RAILFAN

48760 Printed in U.S.A. NOVEMBER 1996 $3.50

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

CANADA: $4.25

NOW: Color! More Color!

California Success Story: Amtrak's San Joaquins

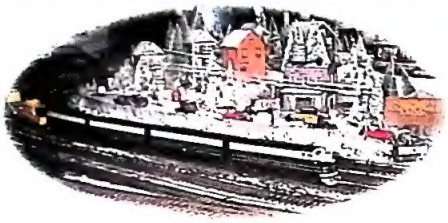
Florida Vacation Rail Action on CSX's Vitas Sub

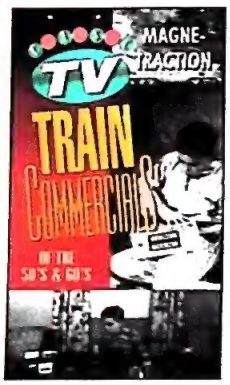
STEVE SCHMOLLINGER

0 09128 48760 1

STOCKING STUFFERS!

Perfect Gifts for Your Favorite Railfans!





Classic TV Train Commercials

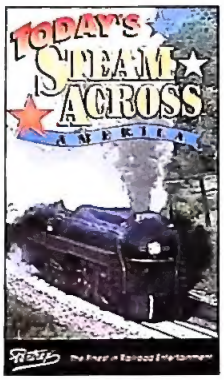
Embark on a nostalgic ride down memory lane with those great toy train commercials from the Golden Age of Television. These uncut commercials have been restored to the pristine quality of their original broadcasts over thirty years ago! B&W.

30 Minutes
#TVTOY $9.95

Christmas Trains

There's no time like the holidays to enjoy the magic of trains. Enjoy Christmas layouts, the BNSF Santa Claus Express with over 20,000 glowing lights, real operating steam locomotives, garden railways, toy trains, and more! Color.

68 Minutes
#TMAS $19.95

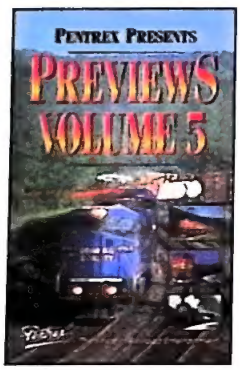


Today's Steam Across America

FOUR HOURS of incredible steam action are packed into this best selling video. Over 40 steam locomotives from around the country fill the screen with railroading excitement the whole family will enjoy. Color.

Four hours on two cassettes
#TSAA $19.95

Pentrex Previews Volume 5



Twenty-nine new Pentrex videos are showcased on subjects ranging from early diesels, modern motive power, freight operations, passenger trains, toy trains, to plenty of steam locomotive action! Color.

86 Minutes
#PREV5 $19.95

The History of the World's Fastest Trains

Experience the global search for railroad speed from the first 100 mph steam locomotive to the ultimate TGV. Plus, look ahead to the shapes and technologies of the future. B&W and color.

75 Minutes
#WFT $19.95

Vintage Rails -

A Gift That Keeps On Giving!

With each quarterly issue of **VINTAGE RAILS**, you'll step back into the glory days of American railroading – the 1920s to the 1970s. The highest quality photography, artwork, feature articles, and editorials are found in **VINTAGE RAILS**. It's the fastest growing railroad magazine in the country!

1 Year Subscription (4 issues)
$14.95! #VTR04

Outside the U.S. (4 issues)
$19.95 #VTR04F

Amtrak Across America, 25th Anniversary

From early years to the Genesis locomotives, Amtrak's colorful history rolls across the screen. Highlights feature the famous passenger trains of the past, well known routes, scenic locations, onboard views, and cab rides! Color.

30 Minutes #AMTRAK25 $19.95

ALL TAPES ARE IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP!

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard
Discover or American Express

Order Toll Free 24 Hours A Day

800-950-9333

FAX 818-793-3797

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional item. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional item. All other International customers add $10.00 per item. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

MAG6

FUJI VELVIA. JAMIE MILLER

THE FINAL RUN of the California Northern on the old NWP was July 21, 1996. Three SD9s led the last train across the Petaluma draw. See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME. BRUCE C. NELSON

SIX HELM SD40s have been leased by the expanding DM&E. Helm 6052 and 6054 led a drag near Volga, S.D., on June 17, 1996 (**right**). See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME. PETE SWANSON

FINGER LAKES RAILWAY has purchased Mountain Laurel GP9 No.15. The unit was with GP9 1703 at Geneva, N.Y., on July 12, 1996 (**left**). See RAILNEWS.

A PAIR OF MK1500D's tested on the TRRA in St. Louis on August 8, 1996 (**below**). The units are destined for the Port Terminal in Texas. See RAILNEWS.

EKTACHROME. MARK MAUTNER

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
E. STEVEN BARRY/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/traction columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/menu columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/traction publications columnist
CURTIS L. KATZ/cartoonist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET McNABB/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

MPA

TRAIN

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Joanne Guest
Advertising Production: Mary Ann Lengle, Faith Henderson. **Receptionist:** Michele Welsh
Reader Service: Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** John Loux.

From the Publisher's desk: In search of slide film

During recent travels I ran out of film and tried to pick some up at the local drug store. They had plenty of color print film but not a roll of slide film of any make. I tried again at some other stores, all of which had fancy point-of-purchase film displays and cheap one-shot cameras. But, again, there was no slide film. Checking the phone book I found a camera shop nearby and was able to replenish my supply of ASA 64, 24-exposure rolls in an unfamiliar-to-me package instead of my customary yellow box.

Just as the old black and white ortho films in postcard, 116 and 120 sizes gave way to 127 and 620 Super X panchromatic film, some of our most popular color slide films are becoming hard to find at other than well-stocked camera stores. You can get print film processed in an hour almost everywhere. But if you shoot slides, you have to load up on film before your trip.

Governmental regulations aimed at reducing pollution are partially to blame for the growing scarcity of Kodachrome (E-6 process films like Ektachrome and Fujichrome are relatively unaffected), but the average camera shooters (including many railfans) now prefer color print film over slides. It's easier to pass prints around than to lug out a projector, screen and a mess of slides, although slides are still the staple for entertainment at railroad club meetings. More critical shooters like the fact that what's on the slide is what they shot; the image isn't subject to the interpretation of a print machine operator at the camera store. It's no secret that color negative film has more exposure latitude than the best slide films (it's in the color print papers where the highlights, shadow details and sharpness are lost).

Some of the early color films (print and slide varieties) such as Anscocolor and Ektachrome tended to fade quickly, but the Kodachrome transparencies have held up remarkably well for 50 years and more when properly stored. Probably the biggest problem with slides and negatives today are greasy fingers and damp climates which subject them to mold.

We're all aware that 8mm and 16mm movie cinematographers have all but entirely switched to video camcorders. Video is easy, the sound is good, exposures are largely automatic, the cost is low and it's easy to duplicate. It is also getting simpler to edit at home with a multi-media personal computer. Despite all that, I still have a soft spot for 8mm and Super-8 movie film which I used for so many years, just as I gave up my Medalist and Speed Graphic for the ease of 35mm SLRs. One New York railfan had his refrigerator crammed with outdated 116 film which he used in a vintage Kodak folding camera for years. He was happy.

Technology changes. Filmless cameras with digital images captured on a computer chip are in their infancy but offer great promise for the future. Digital photos can be manipulated and enhanced (old time darkroom people called it retouching) to produce satisfactory 8×10 color prints of quality approaching 35mm black and white back in the early Leica days with grainy film.

I still enjoy slides, although I'd like to see a less costly and bulky slide tray system. When we all go digital, the problem of carousel trays will disappear as our slides and prints are transferred to CD's. Even those 50-year-old slides will be preserved for hundreds of years or more.

I think this is called progress.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

NOVEMBER 1996/VOL.15 NO.11
RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 118 no.8

FEATURES

28 **CSX's Vitis Sub**/Michael S. Woodruff
34 **Good Times for the *San Joaquins***/Steve Schmollinger
42 **The "Charlie Russell Chew Choo"**/Dale Jones
45 **A Ride with "Big Arthur"**/Berke Jenkins
61 **Lookin' Great in Gray!**/new second hand power on KCS

DEPARTMENTS

3 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
7 **Timetable**/events
9 **Railnews**/transit news in color
18 **Camera Bag**/Wait for the Weather
20 **Videos**/videotape reviews
22 **We'd like you to meet .../**Michael S. Woodruff
23 **Railnews**/news stories in detail
48 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
48 **Switch List**/classified advertising
52 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
54 **On the Menu**/Three New Dinner Trains
55 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
60 **Museum & Tourist Line Directory**/recreational railroading
62 **Markers**/editorial commentary
64 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
65 **Railnews**/news in color
66 **Railnews**/news in color

COVER

Caltrans and Amtrak teamed up to produce a real success story in passenger service, the Oakland-Bakersfield *San Joaquins*, with four daily trains in each direction. In March 1996 P32 2052 had the afternoon 715 westbound at Oakley (built as 501 in the Amtrak "Pepsi can" livery, the Caltrans-owned P32 was renumbered and repainted into the California colors). Steve Schmollinger looks at the operations of the *San Joaquin*, with a close look at the Stockton Sub, in his article beginning on page 34. Fuji Velvia by Steve Schmollinger.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1996 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

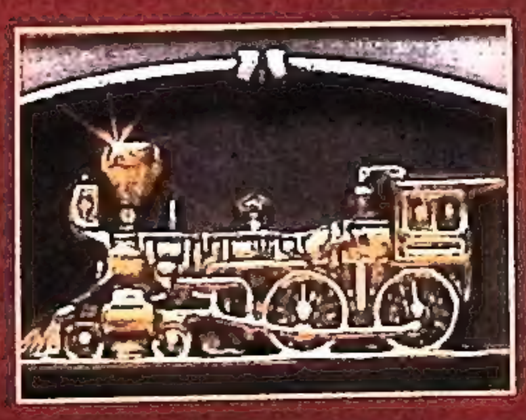
ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355. FAX: 201/383-4064.

The National Railroad Museum presents—For the First Time Ever!

The Official Legend of the Rails Collector Knife

Shown approximately actual size of 6¾" (16.83 cm) in length.

Limited Edition. Handsomely Engraved. Richly Accented With 24 Karat Gold.



The *Jupiter*, one of the most famous engines in railroad history, is accented in 24 karat gold on the custom-designed handle.

A minted medal, set into the reverse of the handle, bears the emblem of Franklin Mint Collector Knives.

The intricately engraved handle is precision-cast and enhanced with an impressive antiqued finish.

In the history of railroading, it is a legend. The *Jupiter*, flagship of the Central Pacific. For under its shadow at Promontory, Utah on May 10, 1869, the final spike—crafted of gold—was driven in the world's first transcontinental railroad. Now, the National Railroad Museum presents an extraordinary world premiere: Its first-ever collector's knife.

Featuring the *Jupiter*, depicted in dramatic sculptured relief hand-set into the custom-designed handle. Richly accented with *24 karat gold*, the famed locomotive is surrounded by a precision-cast handle, handsomely engraved and hand-rubbed to a deep antiqued finish.

The folding blade is superbly crafted of stainless steel and bears the name of the historic engine featured on this collector knife. And the minted medal of Franklin Mint Collector Knives is also set into the handle. The entire edition is *forever limited to just 45 casting days*. Imported complete with its own padded and zippered display case. Just $37.50.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you wish to return any Franklin Mint Collector Knives purchase, you may do so within 30 days of your receipt of that purchase for replacement, credit or refund.

Rich With Accents of 24 Karat Gold—Just $37.50.

A Limited Edition Collector Knife.

Franklin Mint Collector Knives
Franklin Center, PA 19091-0001

Please mail by November 30, 1996.

Please enter my order for The Legend of the Rails Collector Knife. I need SEND NO MONEY NOW. I will be billed $37.50* when my knife is ready to be shipped to me. *Limit: one knife per collector.*

**Plus my state sales tax and $3.95 for shipping and handling.*

SIGNATURE _____
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

MR/MRS/MISS _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.

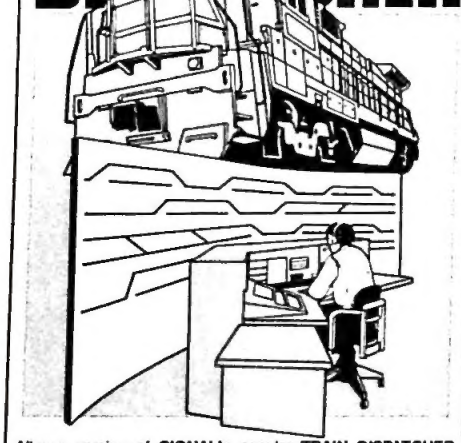
ADDRESS _____ APT. # _____

CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE # (_____) _____

18691-14-001

TRAIN DISPATCHER



All-new version of **SIGNAL's** popular **TRAIN DISPATCHER SOFTWARE SIMULATOR.** Be the dispatcher on the busy rail corridor between Washington, DC and Philadelphia. You must control a mix of fast Amtrak passenger trains and slow freights on the 110 mile territory (300 track miles, hundreds of switches and signals and 27 major interlockings). Through use of enhanced Windows' controls and graphics, set and "fleet" signals, throw switches, and plan routes to keep trains on schedule. Developed from actual track plans and train schedules by CTC professionals, **TRAIN DISPATCHER** is realistic, interesting, educational and fun. For Windows 3.1 or Windows 95.

Train Dispatcher (Windows, 3.5" Disk) $39.95
Shipping & Handling (US) ..... $ 4.00
Shipping & Handling (non US) ..... $ 6.00
PA residents add 7% sales tax

SIGNAL Computer Consultants
P.O. Box 18445 • Pittsburgh, PA 15236
Toll Free 888 - TRAIN12 Fax 412 655-1893
E-mail signal@usaor.net
Web Page http://www.usaor.net/signal
Mastercard/Visa/Discover accepted

Receive Train Communications Anywhere!

UNIDEN BEARCAT BC-230XLT
• Programable • 200 Channels • 12 Bands
Including Public, Service Air and 800MHz
ONLY $224.99 ($8.00 shipping)

Features: 10 Banks of 20 channels, 10 priority channels, twin-turbo scan & search, one-touch weather band search, data lockout, headphone jack, WX search, rechargeable ni-cad battery, illuminated LCD, lockout, auto delay, volume and squelch control. Accessories: 2 Ni-Cad rechargeable packs, AC adapter/charger, rubber antenna. Dimensions: 2 1/2" x 1 3/4" x 6". Coverage: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. (Excludes cellular) CC015 Leather Carry Case $27.99

UNIDEN SPORTCAT SC-150
• 100 Channels • 12 Bands
Including Public, Service Air and 800MHz
ONLY $159.99 ($8.00 shipping)
Features: 10 one touch direct access channels with 10 corresponding channel identifiers, twin-turbo scan & search, one-touch weather, band search, data lockout, headphone jack, WX search, rechargeable ni-cad battery, illuminated LCD, lockout, auto delay, volume and squelch control. Specify yellow or black. Dimensions: 2 1/2" x 1 3/4" x 6". Coverage: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. (Excludes cellular).

All merchandise new, in factory sealed cartons
Send for Free Catalog Listing Scanners, CB's Plus FM Two Way Radios, and Accessories
MASTERCARD — VISA — COD'S ACCEPTED

Scanner World, USA®
10 New Scotland Ave.
Albany, NY 12208
(Same Location Since 1974)
Phone: (518) 436-9606 • Fax (518) 465-2945
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-476 7990
Internet: http://www.scannerworld.com
"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

FANMAIL

3751 Santa Fe Ave.

RAILFANNING IS ... finding that the souvenir booth of the Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751 steam crew at the Riverside Festival is located at 3751 Santa Fe Avenue!

The booth was in the park across from the old Santa Fe depot during the 1996 Sunkist Orange Blossom Festival in Riverside, California. Engine 3751 was nearby on display (August 1996 R&R, page 18). The Depot is 3750 Santa Fe Ave; the park address is actually 3751.

JIM WOOD
Riverside, Calif.

A tale of a third Kanawha

About the news story in the September 1996 issue about C&O Kanawhas 2716 and 2700, at present there are goings-on with yet another C&O 2-8-4.

No.2755, on display at the Chief Logan State Park in Logan, West Virginia, since the early 1960s, recently received a cosmetic facelift by the folks from Steam Operations Corporation (SOC) of Birmingham, Alabama. The work was finished in July.

Incidentally, according to SOC's Bob Yuill and Scott Lindsay, the Fort Wayne Railroad Historical Society — operators of the 2716 — collaborated with SOC on the creation of stencilling used in the restoration of 2755.

That's an appropriate twist of fate, and a sort of devolution — both Yuill and Lindsay are veterans of the Norfolk Southern steam program. In fact, Yuill had worked on 2716 during its fantrip days as Southern 2716.

JACKSON MCQUIGG
Winston-Salem, N.C.

Fueling around

I'd like to correct and add to the Union Pacific fuel tender item in the September 1996 R&R. You are correct that six tenders were built: four for the Union Pacific and two for CSX. But they are not on loan to CSX as the story stated.

The UP tenders are numbered UPT5 through UPT8 (UPT 1 and 2 are the natural gas tenders and UPT3 and 4 numbers don't exist). The CSX tenders are numbered CSX 993369 and 993370. All six were originally UP tank cars. UPT5-8 are ex-UP 70116, 70104, 70160 and 70197. The CSX tenders are ex-UP 70077 and 70195.

Locomotives modified to run with the UP tenders are AC4400CW's 6840-6845 and Dash 8-40CW's 9387-9390. The 6840-45 are currently in fuel tender service, and the 9387-9390 have yet to be modified. Initial testing was done in conjunction with trains equipped for Distributed Power, but this has since changed to non-DP service. UPT7 is currently out of service in North Platte due to a lack of compatible locomotives. As of July 27, the mating was as follows: UP 6840/UPT5/6841, UP 6842/UPT6/6845 and UP 6843/UPT8/6844. CSX has had transfer equipment installed on CSX 600-602 (AC6000CW's) for use on tender trains. The CSX tenders are currently at Union Tank Car in Muscatine, Iowa, for paint and have yet to be delivered.

MIKE ROBERTS
Kansas City, Mo.

Beans and Britain

In the September ON THE MENU, Mr. Porterfield wonders if the beanery is still at Boston Bar, British Columbia. It isn't.

The article by Mike Walker on the privatization of British Rail is one of the best I've read on the subject. Ian Allen Publishing just released two books on the subject: *The Great British Railway Disaster* and *ABC National Railways: A Guide to the Privatized Railway*.

DAVID SHORE
Richmond, B.C.

The Bridges of Cape May County

The news item on page 36 of the September 1996 issue mentioned the rebirth of passenger service in Cape May County, and I wanted to add that the New Jersey Association of Railroad Passengers is responsible for Cape May Seashore Lines bridge repairs over the intracoastal waterway. Several of our officers lobbied NJDOT officials (via a special RDC trip) as well as commissioner Frank Wilson to get a $1.7 million piece of New Jersey's recently reauthorized transportation trust fund (a half-cent-per-gallon from the current gasoline tax). NJ Transit is planning a ceremony, which was to be during August but has been delayed, to highlight the ground-breaking.

AL PAPP, director
N.J. Association of Railroad Passengers
Millington, N.J.

"Farewell Old Shawmut"

The cover picture on the September R&R caught my eye very quickly. It was taken at Pawnee, Pa., just two miles or so north from where I was born (in 1931) and raised. I lived very close to the railroad at a place called "Colon" at a junction point where tracks went over my grandfather's farm to Ramsaytown and the coal mines. His wife managed a boarding house just north of the Brookville Bridge, very close to the tracks where the freight building stood. In later years it became "Hattens Farm Supply".

The "Shawmut" has been my number one railroad, and my first railfan photo was a Baldwin 2-8-0 returning to Brookville about 1945 at "Tate Cut," just north of Knoxdale Tunnel. I still return to Brookville several times a year.

DEAN L. MARTZ
Jamestown, N.Y.

Shawmut details

I have a couple of minor corrections and notes to add to Kurt Reisweber's Shawmut article. The only clear-cut mistake is the map reference to all Mountain Laurel lines as ex-PRR. The Brookville (Rose) to Piney (through Reidsburg) portion is ex-NYC.

Other items in the map deserve comment. The inset within the state ought to be twice as high and wide, as Driftwood is a long way from Pittsburgh. The RJ Corman line shown from Curwensville to C&M Junction is out of service and physically severed at a road crossing just east of C&M. The line through Marion Center to Shelocta (and Indiana, Pa.) isn't operated by B&P. Conrail

coal trains to Shelocta have used this line, but I understand that ownership remains with CSX. These coal trains, which originated on the former Monongahela, then traversed CR to Freeport, P&S to West Mosgrove, B&P to Punxatawny and then down to Shelocta, evidenced the decline in the regional coal industry as they brought coal into old mining areas, passing numerous abandoned mines and loaders.

Also, since Kurt mentioned the Route 28-66 highway bridge on page 59, I ought to note that while the bridge was rebuilt in the 1970s, it was still restricted to downhill traffic before it was completely replaced in the early 1980s. During the restriction, uphill traffic was forced to use a temporary diversion down to a grade crossing before climbing the hill. I recall this arrangement from a trip to a Pirates baseball game in 1980.

Also, B&P 2000 (in my photo) is indeed one of the six units now calling Brookville home. One thing I noticed on my first visit to the shops after the changeover is that it even sounded different (turbocharged 645s versus normally-aspiration 567s).

NICHOLAS J. D'AMORE
St. Marys, Pa.

Shawmut history

I enjoyed the article on the Pittsburg & Shawmut by Kurt Reisweber very much. We in the Pittsburg, Shawmut & Northern Historical Society are involved with both of these roads and, for the past 16 years, have published *"The Cannonball"* five times each year, covering both roads. I'm always glad to see anything about the P&S in print.

Of interest to Shawmut fans everywhere is the permanent display of PS&N passenger coach No.178, formerly coach No.104 of the Lackawanna & Pittsburg Railroad and the new addition Car No.99 *The Clara*, formerly owned by Frank Sullivan Smith, who was both president and receiver of the Shawmut. This car has been resting at Brentwood Camp, just outside of Angelica, N.Y., for the past 72 years, and in April 1996 it was donated to the Allegany County Fair board with the PS&NRRHS being responsible for its restoration. The car originally belonged to the Chicago & Alton as business car No.502 and came to the Shawmut back in 1906. In 1924 it went to the YMCA camp and has been on the same location ever since that date.

WILLIAM L. REDDY
Castile, N.Y.

Preserving the Shawmut

Kurt Reisweber's September coverage of the Pittsburg & Shawmut was excellent — but it did leave a few questions unanswered for us since having P&S caboose 165 join the Northern Ohio Railway Museum in 1981 and having cosmetically restored it over the next two summers.

Sadly, idle children's hands crossed with gasoline and matches, gutting the car — luckily the boys were caught and prosecuted, and 165 is slowly being rebuilt by its owner. What we need are good in-service photos of 165 (or any of its wooden sisters) and any interior views; even plans would be of great help. We'll send back any photos you want returned — thanks in advance. Please remit to John Kostelnik, 4039 Sacramento Blvd., Medina, OH 44256-7661.

For more information about what will soon become Ohio's largest railway museum (we have over 70 pieces of rail equipment on the property now) please write to Northern Ohio Railway Museum (NORM), P.O. Box 458, Chippawa Lake, OH 44215-0458, or call Blaine Hays at 216/886-4698 or Bob Thompson at 216/234-3483.

Oh, How many cabooses were on the P&S all-time roster?

JOHN KOSTELNIK
Medina, Ohio

Conventional gratitude

As an addition to the NRHS Convention story in the September issue, I think there should be three more heroes mentioned in addition to those stated.

These heroes are the organizations that accepted the challenge to be a host for an alternate activity to the cancelled CSX excursions on very short notice. Without the acceptance of being a host to an activity, there very well may have been two days without any activities.

These organizations are the East Carolina Chapter NRHS, operator of the New Hope Valley Railway at Bonsal, N.C.; Lancaster & Chester Railway at Lancaster, S.C., and the South Carolina Railroad Museum, which operates the Rockton, Rion & Western at Rockton.

It is a true indication of the spirit of the railroad enthusiast community that these groups could help the Piedmont-Carolinas Chapter and be ready on such short notice to be a part of a smooth running NRHS Convention.

GRAY LACKEY
Bonsal, N.C.

TIMETABLE

RAILFAN EVENTS

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, through October 19. "Trains and Chocolate" photo exhibition at the Manhattan shop of Richart, makers of world-famous chocolate, 7 East 55th Street, weekdays 10-7, Saturdays 10-6. Exhibition features the railroad photography of Joe Greenstein.

CHESAPEAKE RAILROAD, P.O. Box 586, Ridgely, MD 21660 will operate fall foliage excursions every Saturday and Sunday in October. Trips depart Ridgely, Maryland, hourly from 12pm-3pm. Call 410/482-2330 for more information.

RINGOES, NEW JERSEY, October 6. "1523 Painter's Express" on the Black River & Western Railroad sponsored by United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey. Ride the entire line between Three Bridges and Lambertville behind ex-CNJ GP7 1523. Proceeds will benefit painting locomotive into original CNJ green and gold. Trip departs Ringoes 10am. Tickets $10 from URHS, c/o Frank Etzel, P.O. Box 502, Highland Lakes, NJ 07422.

WHITE PIGEON, MICHIGAN, October 6. Fall Colors Special sponsored by Heartland Railway Museum from White Pigeon to Sturgis, Michigan. Trip will be powered by Little River RR No.110, "The World's Smallest Standard Gauge Pacific." Photo stops included. Tickets $33 adults, $25 ages 3-11 or 65+ from 3 Rivers RR Heritage Council, P.O. Box 12828, Fort Wayne, IN 46866; 219-426-RAIL after 4pm.

TENNESSEE CENTRAL RAILWAY MUSEUM, 709 North Lake Circle, Brentwood, TN 37027-7844 (615/781-0262) will sponsor the following excursions. Both trips operate each day. Reservations are required.

October 12 and October 19, Nashville to Watertown, 90 miles round trip, dome seating available, $24-$49.

October 12 and October 19, Columbia to Lawrenceville, co-sponsored by Tennessee Southern Railroad, 72 miles round trip, adults $25 children under 12 $15.

TENNESSEE VALLEY RAILROAD MUSEUM, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421 (423/894-8028) is sponsoring the following round-trip "Dixie Land Specials" into northwest Georgia powered by 2-8-0 610, 2-8-2 4501, GP7 1829 or E8 6914. Ticket prices shown are coach and include dinner in the diner. Pullman seating or office car charter available at higher cost.

October 5, Chattanooga to LaFayette, double-headed steam with runbys, $54. John Craft night photo session, $10.

October 12, 19, 26, 27 and November 2, 9, Chattanooga to Trion, $54. Southern 4501 is scheduled for these trips.

NEW VIDEO:
In stock now!

CHICAGO NORTHWESTERN SYSTEM

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN
Left Hand Railroad

Produced by Bill Warrick

Tracing the history of the C &N W, this video features rare film footage of steam and diesel operations plus video of the latest diesels acquired by C&NW.

Written by historian Jim Neubauer
Hosted by Bill Warrick

Live interviews with
Arthur Dubin
Mike Blazak
George Krambles

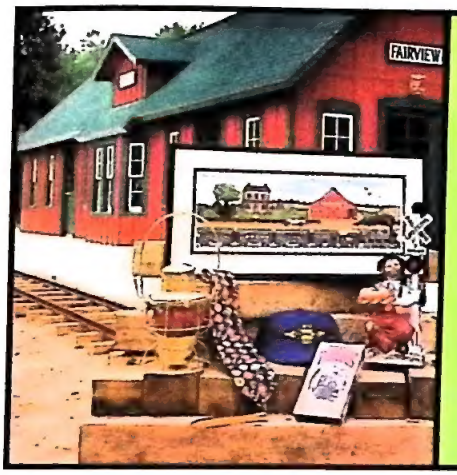
Featuring
The famous "400's"
Chicago Commuters
Freights
Chicago Great Western
Omaha Rd
UP Streamliners
Minneapolis & St. Louis
and much more!

49 Minutes and only
$ 39.95

Add $ 4.00 p&h for 1 tape, $1.00 for ea. add'l
PA & FL residents add 6.5% sales tax
VISA/MC CALL TOLL FREE 1(800) 783-3886

Mail orders send check or money order to:
HERRONrail video
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612
Fax (813)932-6173

HERRON VIDEO RAIL



SCHRADER'S 1997 Railroad Gift Catalog

Now available, Schrader's *"Newest"* Railroad Gift Catalog. You are sure to find enjoyment while you browse through the large formated 48 pages, all in color, featuring over 800 top quality items. Designed for you, the collector, modeler, and hobbiest. Our unique items are perfect for your home or office.

Please send $1.00 for a catalog to:

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept.RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621

Take a Sentimental Journey with Stanford

Slow Train to Paradise
How Dutch Investment Helped Build American Railroad
Augustus J. Veenendaal, Jr.

Railroad historians have long been aware of Dutch investment in the building of American railroads, but until this book it has not been known how massive this investment was. This book writes a new chapter in the history of American railroads and in the history of American finance.

$45.00 cloth

Now in Paperback

The Great Road
The Building of the Baltimore and Ohio, the Nation's First Railroad, 1828-1853
James D. Dilts

"James Dilts has immortalized himself by writing the definitive history of the construction of the B&O.... *The Great Road* is a masterful scholarly work and a delight to read. It has something for everyone, from high finance and dirty politics to thrilling accounts of labor riots and wrecks." —*Railroad History*

80 illustrations.

$24.95 paper $65.00 cloth

Now in Paperback

Erie Lackawanna
The Death of an American Railroad, 1938-1992
H. Roger Grant

This 50-year saga of the "Weary Erie" describes in vivid detail the turbulent last decades of a colorful, spunky, and innovative railroad. It also tells us much about what happened to American railroading during this period.

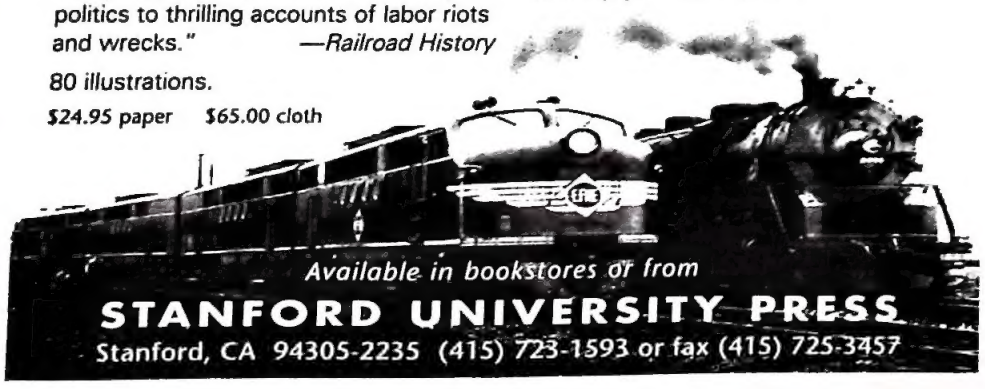
The book is illustrated with 45 photographs and drawings and 4 maps.

$19.95 paper $45.00 cloth

'Eastland': Legacy of the 'Titanic'
George W. Hilton

More than 800 people lost their lives when the steamer Eastland capsized in the Chicago River in 1915. This is the full story, with more than 100 illustrations, of the worst disaster of any kind in the history of Chicago and the worst in the history of the Great Lake.

$19.95 paper $45.00 cloth



Available in bookstores or from

STANFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
Stanford, CA 94305-2235 (415) 723-1593 or fax (415) 725-3457

WILLIAMS, ARIZONA, October 4-6. Grand Canyon Chapter NRHS Railfan Weekend on the Grand Canyon Railway. Friday banquet, Saturday trip behind ex-CB&Q 4960 and night photo session, Sunday shop tour and field trip. Information and ticket order form: Grand Canyon Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 391, Williams, AZ 86046; 520/635-1301.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, October 5. Fall Foliage Excursion from Boston to Albany, N.Y., through the Berkshire Mountains. Side trip options include scenic Hudson River cruise. Contact: Mass. Bay Railroad Enthusiasts, P.O. Box 8136, Ward Hill, MA 01835; 617/489-5277.

ROMNEY, WEST VIRGINIA, October 5. Potomac Eagle "Railfan Special" departs 9am for full day of runbys along the South Branch of Potomac River. Adults $35, seniors $30, ages 3-12 $15, club car $70. Contact: Potomac Eagle, 2306 35th Street, Parkersburg, WV 26104-2242; 800-22-EAGLE.

RHINELANDER, WISCONSIN, October 5-6. Inaugural run of Soo Line 2-8-2 1003 in conjunction with the Soo Line Historical & Technical Society convention, sponsored by the City of Rhinelander Rail Museum. Saturday morning trip from Rhinelander to Prentice, departs 8am, fare $45. Saturday afternoon trip from Rhinelander to Argonne Junction, departs 2pm, fare $30. Sunday trip Rhinelander to Ladysmith, departs 8am, fare $75 includes lunch. Tickets/information: City of Rhinelander - Rail Excursion, 4258 Pollyanna Lane, Rhinelander, WI 54501; 715/369-2606 or 715/282-5958.

PRR SESQUICENTENNIAL CELEBRATION to include a series of events around Pennsylvania to honor the 150th birthday of the PRR. Activities are administered by the Pennsylvania Historical & Museum Commission. Contact event organizers for detailed information.

October 5-6, Altoona, Pa. Altoona Railfest '96 sponsored by the Altoona Railroaders Memorial Museum, themed "150 Years of Rail Heritage" See listing below.

October 11-13, Strasburg, Pa. PRR History Symposium at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania. Sponsored by the PH&MC, preregistration required. Contact: 717/687-8628.

November-December, Harrisburg, Pa. Scale model of Lincoln's Funeral Train exhibit sponsored by the Historical Society of Dauphin County. Contact: 717/233-3462.

ALTOONA, PENNSYLVANIA, October 5-6. Altoona Railfest '96 at the Railroaders Memorial Museum, 9am-5pm. Talk with past and present railroaders, latest cars and locomotives on display. Rail trip around Horseshoe Curve available. Railfest tickets $10 adults, $4 children. Rail trip prices to be announced. Information: Railroaders Memorial Museum, 1300 Ninth Avenue, Building A, Altoona, PA 16602; 814/946-0834.

OHIO CENTRAL RAILROAD, P.O. Box 427, Sugarcreek, OH 44681 will sponsor the following extra trains. All are round trips. Reservations are required at 330/852-4676.

October 6, "Fall Foliage Excursion", Newark to Dennison, steam one way. Adults $35, children $33 includes lunch. **October 12,** "Doubleheaded Steam" from Sugarcreek. Adults $12, kids $7. **October 13,** "Fall Foliage Excursion", Dennison to Gould Tunnel, steam one way. Adults $25, children $22.

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA, October 11-13. The 1996 Roanoke Railway Festival will be held at the Virginia Museum of Transportation. Friday evening feature is the Kemper Dobbins Transportation Art Exposition. Saturday features Western Virginia Railfair, photography exhibition, symposium, bus tours, hobo jungle, Buckingham Lining Bar Gang, more. Norfolk & Western Family Reunion Picnic on Sunday. Admission required for all events. Information: 540/342-5670.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, October 11-14. Steamtown Trek from South Station via rail to Scranton, Pa., via motor coach connection. Visit Steamtown NHS and other select tourist railroads. Fare $325 per person double occupancy, all-inclusive. For tickets or details contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486; 617/361-4445.

YARDLEY, PENNSYLVANIA, October 12. Bus trip to Honesdale, Pa., sponsored by Delaware Valley Chapter NRHS to ride Stourbridge Line with BL2, visit Zane Grey Museum, Roebling Bridge. Trip departs 6:30am. Fare $30, under 12 $24. For

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS

KANSAS CITY by John Bromley
Full color 16" x 24" - $20.00
Signed - $30.00. Add $3.00 shipping
SASE for information on other prints.
RAIL HISTORY PRINTS
14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137
(402) 895-5482

KODACHROME ROGER and DEBBY PINTA

KODACHROME MIKE DEL VECCHIO

NEW LIGHT RAIL PROJECTS are popping out all over. RTA's Waterfront Line made its debut in Cleveland on July 10, 1996, serving lakeside attractions with modern stations (**top**). In Texas, Dallas Area Rapid Transit started service on June 14, 1996, with 40 six-axle articulated light rail cars that run in pairs. The line follows the Union Pacific into downtown, passing near the Amtrak station and Dealey Plaza (**above**). In New Jersey Raytheon received a $1.26 billion award to build and operate the Hudson-Bergen Light Rail System. The line will serve Hoboken (**below**). See TRANSIT CURRENTS.

ARTWORK: RAYTHEON ENGINEERS & CONSTRUCTORS

THE R·G·S STORY

A Narrow-Gauge Spectacular!

RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN

Now Ready!

— VOLUME V —

RICO and the MINES

A 496-Page Illustrated Chronicle
43 Beautiful Full-Color Photos
350 Black-and-White Views
Rico's Beginning Until 1936

Postpaid in U.S.A.
$68.00

SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS Ltd.
250 Broadway • Denver, Colorado 80203
MASTERCARD / VISA • 303/777-2860 • FREE BROCHURE

BIG STEAM, BIG DIESEL BIG POWER!

UP Big Boy in Wasatch Mountains from Original by Railroad Artist Gil Bennett. 18"x24" Full Color **ONLY $20.00** + $4 S&H

UP TURBINE #18 in Wasatch Mtns, Utah, original by Gil Bennett, 18"x24"

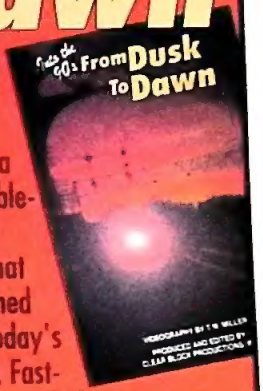
ONLY $20.00 + $4 S&H

Send 3 Stamp LSSAE for HUGE list 200+ Prints.
(Texans Please Add 8% Tax.)
To order send Check, MO, Visa or MC info to:

TRACKSIDE PRINTS
Box 690503,
Houston, TX 77269-0503

MasterCard VISA

Into the 90's
From Dusk To Dawn



Contemporary railroading is showcased under a variety of "available-light" conditions, demonstrating what can be accomplished after dark with today's video equipment. Fast-paced action in snow, lightning storms, and fog highlight this video, which includes a handy pamphlet of "After Dark Shooting Tips". Railroads featured include Conrail, CSX, ATSF, Amtrak, Norfolk Southern, Burlington Northern, Grand Trunk, and Soo Line.

90 minutes - Color with Audio - $25

ALSO AVAILABLE IN OUR *Into the 90's* SERIES

Grand Trunk, Vol. 1..... $35
South Bend Subdivision - 120 min.
Grand Trunk, Vol. 2..... $35
Flint Subdivision - 120 min.
Grand Trunk, Vol. 3..... $35
Holly & Mt. Clemens Sub - 120 min.
Soo Line, Vol. 1.....$35
Chicago - Milw. - St. Paul - 110 min.
CSX's Indiana Mainlines, Vol. 1
Former B&O Routes - 120 min.. $35

COMING THIS FALL!

Soo Line.....**Vol. 2**
Twin Cities to Noyes / Portal
Chicago - Kansas City / Louisville
CSX's Indiana Mainlines, Vol. 2
Former C&EI and Monon Routes

Available at your dealer or direct.
Add $2.00 per order-shipping.
Ohio residents add 6% sales tax.

PH 1-800-645-5813
FAX (614)389-6091

CLEAR BLOCK PRODUCTIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 527, Marion, OH 43301-0527

VISA

NEW BOOKS

New York Central Lightweight Passenger Cars, Trains and Travel

by Geoffrey H. Doughty
160 Pages, Hardbound
Over 200 B&W and Color Illustrations

This new, hardbound 160 page fully illustrated book tells the complete story of NYC's huge fleet of modern passenger cars and the trains they were used in, and will be available this fall.

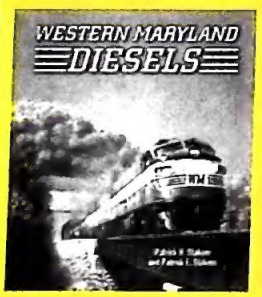
With over 200 high quality B&W illustrations and a color section, this book will be of intense interest to NYC fans, passenger train enthusiasts and modelers. Diagrams, painting and lettering data, and complete roster information is coupled with a full text dealing with NYC's passenger train operations and philosophies.

This is the second book by this author, which compliments and adds much additional material to his New York Central's Great Steel Fleet of last fall. A must have for the NYC enthusiast and passenger train buffs!

Only $28.95 + $4 S/H

Order by October 1, 1996 and pay only $24.95 + $4 S/H

Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives



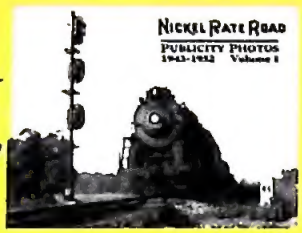
by Patrick H. and Patrick E. Stakem
Hardbound, 128 Pages, Over 200 illustrations, Maps and Diagrams in B&W and color.

Complete roster data, official diagrams and background material about the development of the Western Maryland's fleet, and its use on this very popular and interesting line. WM had FAs, BL2s, as well as the more common units and paint schemes from the elegant and well respected "fireball" to the three-color "Circus" scheme on into the Chessie System paint. An excellent book for the WM fan and diesel fans.

$24.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Order before October 30, 1996, send only $20.95 plus $4.00 S/H

Nickel Plate Road Publicity Photos 1943-1952

by John B. Corns
Over 150 illustrations with Full Color Film Laminated Covers



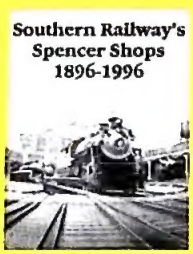
This new photo book by John Corns features over 150 of the best b/w photos taken for the railroad's publicity department by commercial photographers and later by NKP's own photographers.

Wonderful photos of steam and diesel, passenger and freight trains, cars, facilities, depots, shops and people. A large horizontal format photo book with an interesting introduction telling the story of the NKP and its early photographers. This book is printed in beautiful duotone for the best effect.

Each photo is fully identified with a caption in this lush book of some of the best black and white photos on this important and very popular railroad. An added bonus are the full color covers from this same era!

$25.95 plus $4.00 S/H

Southern Railway's Spencer Shops, 1896-1996



by Duane Gallaway and Jim Wrinn
Hardbound, 112 Pages, Over 125 illustrations, Maps and Diagrams with Full Color Film Laminated Covers

Southern's huge shop facility at Spencer, North Carolina, celebrates its 100th anniversary this year. It currently houses the North Carolina Museum of Transportation which is restoring many of the buildings to house historic railroad rolling stock and motive power.

This is the interesting story of the shops, the people, and the equipment they kept on the road to power the Southern Railway's great passenger and freight trains.

The authors tells an interesting story woven around the lives of the shop workers, and the work of a facility as technology changed, right down to it's closure and rebirth as a museum.

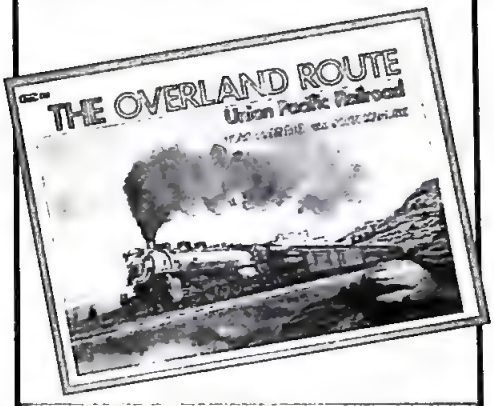
$22.95 plus $4.00 S/H

Maximum of $7 S/H for any order. • Sorry, no telephone or credit card orders.
Virginia residents add 4.5% tax, Foreign orders add $8.00 extra postage.
Send for the complete list of fine quality railroad books available from TLC.

TLC Publishing, Department RF
Route 4, Box 154 • Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

THE OVERLAND ROUTE
Union Pacific Railroad

by Ross Grenard & John Krause



Travel back to the glory years of steam on the Union Pacific, as seen through the beautiful black & white action photography of Ross Grenard, Richard Kindig, Robert Collins, John Krause and others. From Sherman Hill to Weber Canyon to Cajon Pass, you"ll witness FEF-class 4-8-4s, 2-10-2 and 4-10-2 helpers, 4-12-2s, Challengers and other locomotives battling the grades with everything from 100-car PFE trains to long haul passenger schedules. There are diesels and turbines, too: E1s and E6s, A-B-A sets of PAs and Fs, veranda gas-turbine-electrics and others. An attractive album of Western railroad scenes, complete with highly descriptive photo captions and map.

(C00060)..12.95+S&H

Postage & Handling in US $2. per volume. Outside US $2. per volume plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

★ **YOU CAN NOW ORDER** ★
***CARSTENS* BOOKS DIRECT**
1-800-474-6995
24 HOURS A DAY
(THIS NUMBER IS FOR ORDERING BOOKS ONLY, NOT CUSTOMER SERVICE)
HAVE YOUR CREDIT CARD READY!
OR FAX YOUR ORDER TO US
★ **1-201-383-4064** ★

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

RAILROAD JOBS

A complete guide to high-paying entry level positions with over 75 major U.S. railroads. America's best-kept secret.

Start your railroad career today.

❑ Guide To Freight Railroads $14.95
❑ Guide to passenger Railroads $14.95
❑ Both Freight/Passenger $19.95

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

Please send Check or Money Order to:

RAILROAD JOBS
P.O. Box 13607E, El Paso, TX 79913
(Texans: Please add 8.25 % sales tax.)

CONNECTICUT COMPANY'S STREETCARS

by Frederick C. Kramer
with Ed Wadhams

Years have passed since yellow Connecticut Company trolleys criss-crossed the State of Connecticut with its roster of unusual wooden cars and assorted double truck open cars made famous for their trips to Yale football games packed with riders. Ownership in the Connecticut system lay in the New Haven Railroad. When the New Haven went bankrupt the trolley operation fell on hard times. Today the Connecticut Company remains alive on the Branford Electric Railway Museum as well as at the operating trolley museums at Warehouse Point and Kennebunkport.

Now a comprehensive book on the Connecticut Company's Streetcars has been written by Frederick Kramer, with Ed Wadhams. In addition to a brief history, there are over 150 photos, maps and illustrations of the renowned system.

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

DELUXE HARDBOUND EDITION
(C00083).....$26.95 + S&H
PAPER BOUND EDITION
(C00082).....$21.95 + S&H

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

20 Years (1976-1996) of Publishing

The Route Of Phoebe Snow $24.95
by Shelden S. King
Pennsy K-4's Remembered .....$ 6.95
by Frederick Kramer
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates
The Handsomest Trains In The World ...$15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer
The Morristown & Erie Railway .....$ 8.95
by Bob Pennisi
26 Miles To Jersey City .....$ 8.95
by Pete Komelski
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars ..$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
Vol. 1 The Boston & Maine .....$ 7.95
by Mark Beauregard.
The Northeast Railroad Scene series
(a brief look before Conrail)
by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 The Lehigh & Hudson River ....$ 4.00
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central .....$ 6.00
Vol. 6 The Penn Central $10.00
Change At Ozone Park $18.95
by Herbert George
The Hard Coal Carriers - Vol. 1
"First Generation Geeps" by Gerard Bernet..$19.95
The Hard Coal Carriers- Vol. 2
"Camelback Twilight" by Gerard Bernet ...$19.95

New Book: (New Series)

A Colorful Look At: "Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
A 48 page all color look at these classic locomotives in both roster and action photos. There are 66 views shown. Complete roster and mechanical specifications are done in chart form, giving the diesel fan a comprehensive look at the units. Rebuilding and leasing information is also included.

Hard Cover Books:

We are now handling total distribution of Tri-State Railway Historical Society books:
The Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey
by Lowenthal & Greenberg $39.95

Photographs.....$2.50 each
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. The catalog also lists books of other publishers, videos and misc. railroadiana.
Catalog....$1.00 (free with order)
(new catalog each March)
ORDERING INFORMATION:
Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling
New Jersey residents add 6 % sales tax
Foriegn orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00) (allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)

Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

information/tickets: Delaware Valley Chapter NRHS, c/o Tom Hychalk, 337 Stockham Avenue, Morrisville, PA 19067.

ORBISONIA, PENNSYLVANIA, October 12-13. East Broad Top Railroad Fall Spectacular with narrow gauge steam-powered passenger and freight trains, gas-electric car operations and shop tours. Trolley operations at adjacent Rockhill Trolley Museum. Information: 814/447-3011.

ELIZABETHTON, TENNESSEE, October 12-13. Autumn Leaf Specials on ex-East Tennessee & Western North Carolina to Johnson City. Fare $17 coach, $36 dining car. Information from Watauga Valley Chapter NRHS, P.O Box 432, Johnson City, TN 37605-0432; 615/753-5797.

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122 (916/836-1745, Fax 916/836-1748) is sponsoring the McCloud Spectacular, October 12-13, steam and diesel charter on the McCloud River Railroad.

HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY, October 12-13, 19-20 and 26-27. Restored C&O 4-8-4 614 to pull fall foliage excursions to Port Jervis, N.Y., each day to support the proposed N.J. Rail and Transportation Museum. Photo runbys, a country festival and restored Erie turntable will be at Port Jervis. Coach $59, kids under 12 $40, parlor cars $200. Contact: Iron Horse Enterprises, One Railroad Ave., Lebanon, NJ 08833; 908/236-2200.

HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND, October 12-13 and 26-27. Rare mileage trips tentatively planned on the former Western Maryland using MARC equipment. Possible destinations include Cumberland, Md., or Washington, D.C., via Williamsport Hill and Cherry Run, W.Va. Trips subject to CSX approval. Information from Hagerstown Roundhouse Museum, Box 2858, Hagerstown, MD 21741; 301/739-4665.

20TH CENTURY RAILROAD CLUB, 329 W. 18th Street, Suite 902, Chicago, IL 60616 (312/829-4500) invites the public to join them on their 25th Anniversary year trips.

October 17-23, motorcoach tour from Chicago to tourist railroads in Indiana, Kentucky, Tennessee, North Carolina.

November 5-9, motorcoach tour from Chicago to Branson, Mo. Ride Branson Scenic Railway, White River Eagle.

December 7-8, Chicago to Fort Madison, Iowa, via the *Southwest Chief.*

December 27-January 1, Chicago to Washington, D.C., and Williamsburg, Va., via Amtrak.

CARSON CITY, NEVADA, October 18-20. 26th Annual V&T Railroad History Symposium sponsored by the Nevada State Railroad Museum and the Friends of the Nevada State Railroad Museum at the Nugget. The focus of this year's symposium will be motor cars. Papers presented Friday and Saturday, Friday evening reception, Saturday evening banquet, steam operations Saturday and Sunday. Registration forms from the Nevada State Railroad Museum, Capital Complex, Carson City, NV 89710; 702/687-6953.

GALLUP, NEW MEXICO, October 18-22. "Silver Rails and the Silver Screen: An Era Revisited" is the theme for the 4th Annual Gallup Film Festival. Friday night reception and movies, films Saturday through Tuesday, student workshops Monday and Tuesday. Movies include *Jesse James, High Noon, Emperor of the North, The Train, Silver Streak* and more. Information from Gallup Film Festival, P.O. Box 600, Gallup, NM 87305; 800/242-4282 or 505/863-3841.

ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS, October 19. Midwest Railfest sponsored by the North Western Illinois Chapter NRHS and Rock Valley College. Slide shows and railroadiana sale from 11am-9pm. Scheduled presenters include Mr. Schafer and Mike Blaszak. Admission $6. Tickets/information from NWI Chapter, P.O. Box 5632, Rockford, IL 61125. 815/654-2087.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, October 19. Berkshire Limited chartered Amtrak autumn leaf excursion from South Station (also boarding at Framingham and Worcester) to Pittsfield. Trip departs 8.30am, returns 8pm. Fare (includes buffet lunch) is $55 adults and $40 children ages 5-16. Tickets or information from Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, PA 02136-0486; 617/361-4445.

NORTH CONWAY, NEW HAMPSHIRE, October 19. 22nd Annual Railfan's Day on Conway Scenic Railroad. Steam, historic diesels, freight and mixed trains between Conway and Sawyers River, model railroad, displays. Special trip to Fabyans over Crawford Notch Line with photo runbys. All day pass Conway-Bartlett $31.95, children $15.95. All day pass Conway-Fabyans $46.95, children $23.95. Information: Conway Scenic Railroad, P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860-1947. 603/356-5251.

HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, October 19. Chartered Amtrak excursion from Harrisburg, Lancaster and Philadelphia to Manassas, Virginia. Fare $82 includes optional activities in Manassas. Lancaster Chapter NRHS, 72 Stuart Run Road, Quarryville, PA 17566; 717/786-4932 or 717/299-6405.

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, October 19-20. Land of Lincoln Limited rare mileage excursions from St. Louis to South Pekin and Springfield on ex-C&NW using UP E9s and trainset. Vista dome seating available. Complete trip $129 coach, $184 dome. Partial trip tickets available.Information: St. Louis Chapter NRHS, 11221 Manchester Road, Suite 321, St. Louis, MO 63122; 314/544-8849.

PACIFIC RAILROAD SOCIETY will operate a "Autumn in the Ozarks" tour from Los Angeles, Calif., to Branson, Mo., October 21-November 4. Private car to Kansas City via Amtrak, UP excursion train with 844 and E9s to Branson. Cost from $2000 to $2945. Information: Pacific Railroad Society, c/o B.L. Sibert, 777 East Valley Blvd. #70, Alhambra, CA 91801; 818/570-8651 or 213/283-0087.

UNION PACIFIC EXCURSIONS IN THE OZARKS will operate on the following dates. Motive power will be UP 4-8-4 844 except where noted. For details, contact: Pacific Limited, P.O. Box 27081, Salt Lake City, UT 84127-0081; 801/355-5871; Fax 801/355-8023.

October 22 Council Bluffs, Iowa, to St. Louis, Missouri, *deadhead move.* **October 23** layover in St. Louis. **October 24** St. Louis to Poplar Bluff one way. **October 25** Poplar Bluff to Little Rock, Arkansas. **October 26** Little Rock to Russelville with E9s. **October 27** Little Rock to Bald Knob. **October 28** Display for UP employees at Jenks Shops. **October 29** Little Rock to Branson, Missouri, via Missouri & North Arkansas with E9s, 844 w/ freight heads home via Van Buren. **October 30-31** layover in Branson. **November 1** Branson to Kansas City with E9s.

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA, October 25-27. Anthracite Railroads Historical Society and Erie-Lackawanna Historical Society joint convention. Rail excursions, seminars and tours. Information: Convention, c/o ARHS, P.O. Box 519, Lansdale, PA 19446-0519.

WELLSBORO, PENNSYLVANIA, October 26-27. "Wellsboro Rail Days" on the Tioga Central with six excursions over the Wellsboro & Corning. One trip will cover all the trackage to Gang Mills, NY. Alco power on mixed trains with runbys, also

AVAILABLE IN SETS OF TWENTY AND FIFTY SLIDES
NO GUESSWORK!! Dates and Locations Supplied with Each Slide
KODAK FILM - KODAK PROCESSING GUARANTEED QUALITY
BOTH ACTION AND ROSTER MATERIAL AVAILABLE

35 mm. DUPLICATE SLIDE SETS
To receive our latest list and a sample slide, please send a #10 stamped self-addressed envelope with 55 cents postage. Information will be returned to you promptly.
AL CHIONE
P.O. BOX 298
DURANGO, CO 81302

Memories of NORFOLK AND WESTERN Power
By Paul Carleton
This locomotive history of the N&W Railway has 352 photos in black & white and color. It is an all new hard cover book with 176 pages and is wholly made in the U.S.A.
Priced at: $34.95, order from,
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430

THE DEPOT ATTIC AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579
AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

VIDEOS
400 titles in stock from 16 production companies.
Call or Write for our free catalog.
Southeastern Hobbies
200 Dove Valley Drive
Athens, Georgia 30606
1-800-959-8273
Mastercard/Visa/Discover

Rail video tapes at great prices!

Now Handling Railfan Timetables from Altamont Press

from McMillan Publications

Serving You Since 1977

A&R • AMERICAN ALTAVISTA • ANDOVER JUNCTION • BERKSHIRE • BIG E • CHARLES SMILEY • CHICORY • CLEAR BLOCK • CRV • DIGITAL IMAGE WORKS • EAST END • ESSEX • GTVP • GANDY DANCER • GOODHEART • GREEN FROG • GREG SCHOLL • HERRON • HIGHBALL • HOPEWELL • ICON VIDEO • JMJ • LAMMERS • MARK 1 • MIND'S I • MO-KAN VIDEO • OVERLOOK STATION • PENTREX • PLETS EXPRESS • RAIL INNOVATIONS • RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS • REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS • SANTA FE • SUNDAY RIVER • TRAINS MAGAZINE • THREE D'S RAIL VIDEOS • WB VIDEO • ZULEKA

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

CR and NS at Silver Creek	$33.95
Mojave Desert Thunder (ATSF, Amboy, CA)	$27.95
Santa Fe Around Temple, Texas	$23.95
Santa Fe-NS Joint Track East of Kansas City	$31.95
SP Around Klamath Falls	$25.95
SP on Steins Pass	$27.95
Stacks on the Middle Division (CR)	$29 95
The Trains of Tehachapi	$29.95
Union Pacific on Cima Hill	$27.95
UP-SP Paired Track in Palisade Canyon	$25.95
Wisconsin Central - 1995	$27.95
Cajon Pass Tour	$23.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Santa Fe Desert Tour	$23.95
Tehachapi, The Tour	$23.95
Union Pacific's Mojave Gateway	$23.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)

BN - Sand Hills & Butte Subs	$28.95
BN - The Thayer Sub	$28.95
Canyons, Tunnels & Passes of the West	$28.95
CN - Fall on the Dundas & Strathroy Subs	$28.95
CSX - Corbin's C. C. Subdivision	$28.95
CSX - KD Subdivision	$28.95
CSX - S&NA North Subdivision	$28.95
NS - Main Line Through the Heart of Dixie	$28.95
Union Pacific's Pocatello Subdivision	$28.95

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

No. 261 - Winter Spectacular	$23.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

Amtrak's California Zephyr	$31.95
Amtrak's California Zephyr-2nd Edit.	$23.95
Best of Passenger Trains - The West	$25.75
Cass & Mower Logging Trains	$23.95
Chicago Odyssey-Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$59.95
Chicago Odyssey-Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$59.95
CSX-Vol 1 Atlanta to Chattanooga	$31.00
CSX-Vol 2 Chattanooga to Nashville	$31.00
CSX-Vol 3 Nashville to Louisville	$31.00
CSX-Vol 4 Louisville to Cincinnati	$31.00
CSX-Vol 5 Evansville to Chicago	$31.00
Empire Builder	$31.95
Empire Builder-2nd Edition	$14.95
Erie-Lackawanna (2 tape set)	$56.95
Florida East Coast	$35.50
Illinois Central (2 tapes)	$59.95
New York Central Odyssey-Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$54.95
New York Central Odyssey-Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$54.95
Nickel Plate and AC&Y	$23.95
Pacific Northwest Kaleidoscope	$31.95
Pennsylvania Railroad	$31.95
Rails Chicago '95 - The Hot Spots	$23.95
Rails New Orleans	$31.50
Rio Grande Odyssey (2 tapes)	$56.95
Rock Island Railroad	$31.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$49.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$49.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 3 (2 tapes)	$40.50
Steam in the 50's - Vols 1 and 3, each	$27.95
Steam in the 50's - Vol 2	$19.95
The South Shore of the 1970s	$31.50
Union Pacific-Super Railroad - Vol 1	$31.00
Union Pacific Odyssey - Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$49.95
Union Pacific Odyssey - Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$49.95

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

America By Rail - Vol 1 - The Heartland	$19.95
America By Rail - Vol 2 - The West Coast	$19.95
Cab Ride Over Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Canada's Canyon Route	$23.95
CN's Yellowhead Pass	$23.95
CP's Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Chicago & North Western Mainline West	$45.95

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Bridge Line-CP Rail's D&H	$27.95
Conrail's River Line	$27.95
Crawford Hill	$27.50
Highball Across the Mojave (BNSF)	$23.50
Highball Over Tehachapi	$27.50
Highball Through the Rathole	$27.95
In Search of Alcos	$27.50
New England Central	$23.95
Sand Patch Weekend	$27.95
Santa Fe Across Arizona	$27.95
Sherman Hill	$27.50

What's New - Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

Austell, GA - NS Hot Spot	$33.95
Cartersville, GA - CSX Hot Spot	$29.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Southern Pacific Sunset Salute	$23.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)

Scenic Northwest Mainline Series:	
CP Shuswap Sub (Revelstoke to Kamloops)	$29.95
CN-CP Thompson & Fraser Canyons	$29.95
UP-BNSF Columbia River Gorge	$29.95
BNSF Minot, ND to Belton, MT	$29.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

C&NW	$31.50
Conrail - Middle Division	$31.50
Conrail - The West Slope	$31.50
Norfolk Southern-Atlanta to Chattanooga	$31.00
RGS/D&RGW	$14.95

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

In Search of the F's	$23.50
Union Pacific's Salt Lake Route	$27.50
Wisconsin Central	$28.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Donner Pass	$12.95
Farewell to the Santa Fe (California)	$12.95
Feather River Canyon	$12.95
Tehachapi - Eve of Change	$14.95

PENTREX

Across the Heartland (Santa Fe, Chicago to Fort Madison, Iowa)	$21.50
Countdown to Merger (Santa Fe, Fort Madison to Kansas City)	$21.50
***Special:* Heartland & Countdown set**	***$38.00***
Amtrak Across America	$14.95
California Zephyr . . ***(while supply lasts)***	$9.50
Conrail Hot Spots West	$28.50
Daylight 4449's Oregon Journey	$16.95
Early Baldwin Diesels - Southern Pacific	$14.95
SP's Central California Mainline	$16.95
SP's Geeps and Cadillacs	$16.95

PLETS EXPRESS

Northland Baldwins and the E&LS	$31.95

REVELATION AUDIO VISUAL

Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tapes)	$36.95
Manitoba Mixed	$23.95
Rocky Mountaineer	$23.95

Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS

California Region #7 (CA)	$13.00
Intermountain Region #2 (WY, MT & S. ID)	$11.00
Pacific NW Region #3 (WA, OR & N. ID)	$10.00
Rocky Mountain Region #3 (CO, UT & NV)	$12.00
Southwest Region #2 (AZ and NM)	$7.00

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS (continued)

Southern Pacific in Southeast Arizona	$27.95
The Fight for Soldier Summit	$27.50
The West End - CSX's Mountain Div	$23.95
Thunder in the Wasatch	$27.50

JMJ PRODUCTIONS

Vintage Rails - Vol 1 . (D&H)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 2 . (UP & NKP)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 3 . (PRR, Milw Rd, etc.)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 4 . (FEC)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 5 . (ACL and SAL)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 6 . (N&W)	$31.95

PENTREX

Across Donner Summit	$28.75
Across Marias Pass	$28.75
Alaska Railroad	$31.95
Along the Pocahontas District (NS)	$21.50
Amtrak's Auto Train	$28.50
Amtrak's Northeast Corridor-Vols 1 & 2, ea	$28.95
Arkansas & Missouri	$28.95
Blue Mountains - Vols 1, 2 and 3, each	$23.95
British Columbia Railway	$31.95
Burlington Northern's Crawford Hill	$23.50
Cab Ride - Amtrak's Surf Line	$15.75
Cab Ride - Beaumont Hill	$15.75
Cab Ride - Cajon Pass	$15.75
Cajon Pass & Tehachapi Loop	$31.95

PENTREX (continued)

California Northern	$28.50
Conrail Hot Spots East	$28 50
Continental Divide . . . (VIA Rail)	$14.75
Copper Canyon (Mexico)	$28.95
CSX - Southern West Virginia Coal	$28.95
Denver & Rio Grande Western	$31.95
Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge	$14.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal	$28.95
Eastern Quebec Ore Lines - Vols 1 & 2, ea	$23.95
Fraser Canyon Route (CP and CN)	$14.75
Great American Train Rides-Vols 1 to 4, ea	$11.75
Great Northern - Vols 1, 2 and 3, each	$23.50
Green Bay Route (GB&W)	$28.95
Horse Shoe Curve	$28.95
Into the Allegheny Range - Vols 1 and 3, ea.	$28.50
Into the Allegheny Range - Vol 2	$15.95
Kansas City Southern	$28.95
Last of the Giants - Vol 1	$14.95
Last of the Giants - Vols 2 and 3, each	$28.95
MARC Railroading - Summer 1994	$14.95
Missouri-Kansas-Texas	$28.95
Montana Rail Link	$28.95
Monon - The Hoosier Line	$31.95
Northern Railroads - Vermont & Neighbors	$22.95
Pacific Electric-Remembering the Red Cars	$28.50
Powder River Basin Coal Trains	$28.95
Railfanning Southern Calif in the 1950s	$27.95
Raton Pass	$28.50
Sand Patch Grade	$28.95
Santa Fe's Arizona Mainline	$28.50
Santa Fe's Mojave Mainline	$28.50
Santa Fe's New Mex Mainline-Vols 1 & 2, ea	$28.50
Santa Fe's Pasadena Subdivision	$27.95
Santa Fe Salute	$23.95
Santa Fe: The Diesel Locomotive	$14.95
SD40-2s in the Canadian Rockies	$14.75
Tehachapi	$23.75
The Joint Line (Denver to Pueblo)	$23.50
The Milwaukee Road - Vol 1, 2 and 3, each	$14.95
***Special:* Three-volume boxed set**	***$38.00***
The Rathole . . . (Norfolk Southern)	$28.50
The Stormy (SP's Lordsburg Dist)	$28.50
Through The Rathole - Cab Ride	$14.50
Today's Chicago Railroads	$31.95
Today's Steam Across America	$23.50
Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters	$23.50
U-Boat Suvivors	$28.50
Union Pacific's Feather River	$28.95
UP's Turbines of the Wasatch	$23.95
Warehouse on Wheels (CP Rail)	$14.75
Wisconsin Central	$28.95

PLETS EXPRESS

C&NW in Northwest Wisconsin	$38.95
C&NW's Iron Ore Route	$27.95
Dakota, Minnesota and Eastern	$31.95
Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific	$31.95
Missabe Rails	$38.95
Salute to the Soo Line	$38.50
The Trains of Winter	$31.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS

A Superior Winter (CP Rail)	$23.95
Alcos in the Highlands	$23.95
Algoma Central Railway	$23.95
CP Rail North of Superior	$23.95
CP Rail's Big Alcos	$23.95
The Tail End (ride a CN caboose)	$23.95

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS

Santa Fe Main Line Series:	
Chicago to Kansas City	$23.95
Kansas City to Gallup	$23.95
Gallup to Los Angeles	$23.95
***Special:* all three Main Line tapes**	***$69.95***

REVELATION AUDIO VISUAL

Birth of a Viewliner	$23.95
Broadway Limited	$23.95
Penn Central	$23.95
Towers: CSX's Living Relics	$23.95

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Appalchian Conquest	$22.95
On Location - BN's Chicago Racetrack	$22.95
On Location - Cajon Pass	$22.95
On Location - Cascade Crossing	$22.95
On Location - Horseshoe Curve	$22.95

Fast Service

500 Titles in Stock
Write for free list

Colorado residents add 7.50% tax

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.00 ***per order*** **(no charge for orders over $100.00)**
Canadian and International: $4.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1108
Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.; Sun 1 p.m. to 6 p.m., Mountain Time

- MasterCard
- Visa
- Discover
- American Express

Order now from:

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

24-Hour Fax: 1-303-456-2049
Information: 1-303-456-4564

Four Ways West Publications presents :

GULF, MOBILE & OHIO

- Color Pictorial -

by noted rail historian Richard R. Wallin. This new 128-page all color book features some of the greatest photographic renditions of the *Rebel Route*. There are rosters and a system map, along with a short historical review. Order today at our special introductory offer of just $40 + $3.50 shipping - $5 foreign. Ready October 1996.

Four Ways West
PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1734 - La Mirada CA 90637

Mention *Railfan & Railroad* whenever contacting our advertisers. You'll help make *R&R* even better.

a swap meet and model train display. Information: Rich Stoving, Tioga Central Railroad, P.O. Box 269, Wellsboro, PA 16901; 717/724-0990.

EAST ELY, NEVADA, November 9-10. Photographers Special on the Nevada Northern. Two steam locomotives, passenger and freight consist, numerous runbys. Tickets $285 includes box lunch and barbecue. Tickets/information from Nevada Northern Railway Museum, P.O. Box 150040, East Ely, NV 89315; 702/289-2085.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, November 24. PCC streetcar charter covering all of SEPTA's Route 23, the longest streetcar line in North America. Departs Germantown carbarn at 10am, fare $25. Tickets/information: Wilmington Chapter NRHS, c/o Steve Barry, P.O. Box 226, Newton, NJ 07860; 201/300-9246.

WINNSBORO (ROCKTON), SOUTH CAROLINA, November 30, December 1 and 7. Train rides with Santa Claus at the South Carolina Railroad Museum. Trains run from 9:30am to 3:30pm. Details from SCRM, P.O. Box 7246, Columbia, SC 29202-7246; 800/968-5909, 704/393-0335 or 803/957-7122.

WILMINGTON (GREENBANK), DELAWARE, December 7. Night photo mixed train over the Wilmington & Western using ex-Mississippi Central 4-4-0 No.98. Photo opportunities at multiple locations, lighting by Steve Barry. Trip departs 6pm. Tickets $35 from Tom Gears, 2720 Newport Gap Pike, Wilmington, DE 19808; information phone 302/892-2473; E-mail tgears@dca.net.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122 (916/836-1745, Fax 916/836-1748) is sponsoring the following foreign rail tours:

Paraguay Steam Adventure October 11-20, five steam charters plus street car in Asuncion.

Best of South America October 19-November 17, four countries, 33 lines, 7 gauges, steam/diesel/electric/railcars, 25 companies, 3550 miles, plenty of runbys.

S&S TOURS, 865 El Camino Real, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635 (520/458-6365 or 800/499-5685) is sponsoring the following foreign rail tour:

Mexico's Copper Canyon by Rail, February 19-26. Steam and spectacular vistas.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed, Saturdays 11am-5pm., Sundays 11am-4pm. Admission: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12 unless otherwise noted. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main St., Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

October 12-13 East Hartford, Conn., Aero Center.
October 26-27 Upper Marlboro, Md., Show Place Arena.
November 2-3 Edison, N.J., Convention & Expo Center.
November 9-10 Pennsauken, N.J., South Jersey Expo Center.
November 16-17 Monroeville, Pa., Pittsburgh Expo Mart.
November 23-24 Wilmington, Mass., Shriners Auditorium.
November 23-24 Novi, Mich., Expo Center ($6 adults).
November 30-December 1 West Springfield, Mass., Eastern States Expo Hall.

BOURNE, MASSACHUSETTS, October 12. Cape Cod Chapter NRHS Annual Railroad & Model Train Show at the Upper Cape Cod Regional Vocational Technical School on Route 6, 10am-4pm Admission $2 adults, $1 seniors (over 62) and children (6-15), $5 family maximum Information Paul Eagan, 196 Court St., Plymouth, MA 02360, 508/746-6558.

FORT WORTH, TEXAS, October 12-13. Lockheed Martin 14th Annual Railroad Show at the Lockheed Martin Recreation Association, 3400 Bryant Irvin Road, 10am-5pm Saturday, 11am-5pm Sunday. Admission $5, under 12 free. Information: Robert Bray, 1820 Spruce Lane, Benbrook, TX 76126; 817/249-4965 (6-10pm CST).

SPOKANE, WASHINGTON, October 13. Spokane Model Railroaders / Inland Empire Railway Historical Society Swap Meet and Show at Spokane Community College "Lair," East Mission and North Greene, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, under 12 free with adult. Information: Jerry Fey, 2804 East 25th, Spokane, WA 99223; 509/535-7186

CAPAC, MICHIGAN, October 13. Capac Community Historical Society 2nd Annual Fall Railroad Swap & Shop Meet at Capac High School, North Glassford, 10:30am-4pm.+ Admission $2. Information 810/395-4966.

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, October 19. Railroad Swap Meet at Greensfelder Recreation Complex, Queeny Park, 550 Weldman Road sponsored by McDonnell Douglas Railroad Club, 10am-3pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. Information: Wayne Schimmel, Rt. 1 Box 512, Winfield, MO 63389-9801; 314/668-6451 after 6.30pm CDT.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA, October 19.Everything Railroad swap meet sponsored by Sahuaro Central Heritage Preservation Society at the Postal Letter Carriers Union Hall, 3720 West Greenway Road, 9am-1pm. Admission $3. Information: Harold Shelton, 2337 W. Stella Lane, Phoenix, AZ 85015; 602/242-0751.

NEW WINDSOR (NEWBURGH), NEW YORK, October 19. Train show at St. Joseph's School, 148 Windsor Highway, 9:30am-4pm. Admission $3. Information: Barney Prisco, RD #7 Box 226, Middletown, NY 10940; 914/386-5146.

OTTAWA, ONTARIO, October 19-20. Railfair 96 sponsored by the Ottawa Valley Associated Railroaders and the British Railway Modelers of North America at Algonquin College, Woodroffe Campus, Saturday 11:30am-5:30pm, Sunday 10am-5pm. Admission $5, teens/seniors $3, children 5-12 $1. Contact: D.H. Venables, 6 Trevor Crescent, Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2H 6H8; 613/829-1377.

LONDON, ONTARIO, October 26. Forest City Railway Society's 1st Annual Fall Slide Trade & Sale Day at Fanshawe College, Room B1071, 1460 Oxford Street East, 11am-5pm. Admission

Narrow Gauge to the Hills, On the Three Foot Gauge,
NEW PRICE **Stories from Two Foot**
Now $25. Quantity Discounts
MEAD, BOX 292, ETNA, NH 03750

Cincinnati & Columbus Traction Company
A TYPICAL INTERURBAN 1901-1919.
Famous for US Supreme Court Decision on Interchange that Helped Doom Electric Lines.
174 pages, 8½x11", soft bd., 126 photos, many maps.
$20 plus $2.50 shipping and tax.
DAVID McNEIL • 29 CLARK AVE., CINCINNATI, OH 45215

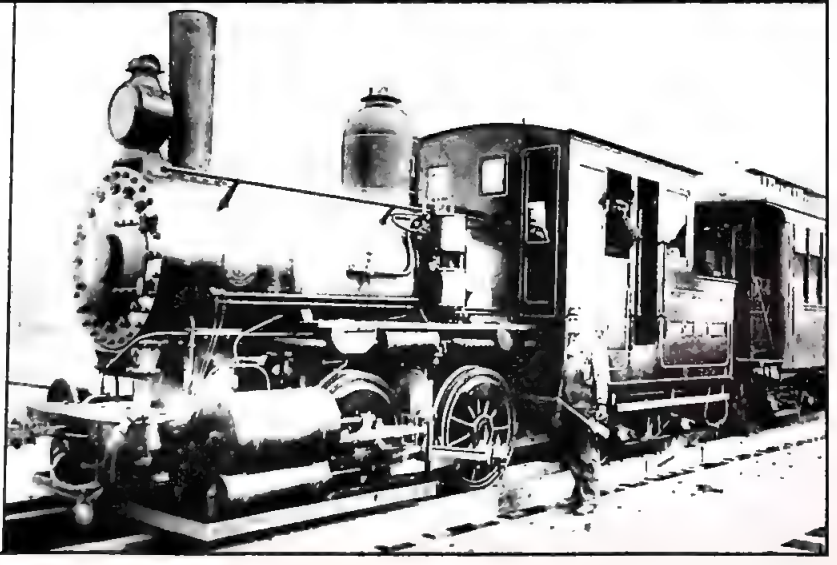
Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys.
Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 Sample Slides to:
Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

Not Just An Electric Line

Chicago's famous rapid transit system began operations using steam locomotives in 1892. Later, electrics were intermingled with steam-powered freights of the Chicago Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway.
All this and more is documented in:

THE "L" The Development of Chicago's Rapid Transit System, 1888-1932
by Bruce G. Moffat

Profusely illustrated with over 400 photos, maps and other material, this book takes a comprehensive look at Chicago's busiest railroad during its formative years. A must addition for your railroad or urban history library.



Order #B-131 $55 postpaid
(IL residents add $4.81 tax)
Free book catalog available.
CERA *Central Electric Railfans' Association*
P.O. Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690

NEW!!! MARIAS PASS: BN MILEPASS & BNSF GUIDE $19.95

"BEST PRICES"

Fast Service – Satisfaction Guaranteed! • Compare & Save!

BOOKS • VIDEOS • WEARABLES • COLLECTABLES

"WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!"

SAVE EVEN MORE... DON'T MISS OUR DOUBLE DIAMOND ◆◆ SUPER SAVER SPECIALS!

BOOKS

20th Century Limited, 128-103 .....19.25
Appalach Coal Mines & RRDs (TLC), 128-114 .. 12.95
Argent Lumber-Last of Swamprats (PFM), 120-015 29.25
Atlantic Coast Line-Diesel Years, 119-104 .....37.75
AT&SF Color Guide Frt'l/Pass. Equip, 106-152 ...35.95
B&O Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq 106-164 .....35.95
B&O Passenger Service, V1 (KB), 128-122 .....17.95
B&O Sand Patch - Clash of Titans, 132-100 .....39.75
B&O V1 & V2, (EA), 110-000 .....33.50
Beaumont Hill, SP, 107-103 .....35.95
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, 107-122 .....33.85
Before Guilford, 110-101 .....29.50
Blue Ridge Trolley - H&F Interurban, 107-120 ...30.50
BN: Coal Country Trackside Guide, 175-106 .....21.75
BN: RR'D Giant of the PNW, 175-103 .....19.75
BNSF 1994 Annual (HB), 175-107 .....34.95
Brown Book, 170-101 .....19.25
Brezers-Streetcars, 118-102 .....42.95
British Columbia Railway, 204-101 .....56.95
Burlington Northern into the 90's, 121-013 .....34.95
Burlington Route, V1 (FWW), 121-010 .....34.95
By the EL, 140-110 .....29.50
Cabooses of the B&O RR'D (Hubler), 215-101 ...37.95
Cabooses of the Norfolk & Western, 208-102 ...35.95
CB&Q Color Guide/Frt & Pass. Equip, 106-148 ...35.95
C&O Allegheny Subdivision, 168-105 .....15.95
C&O Diesel Locomotives, 168-102 .....23.75
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book, 168-104 .....15.95
C&O in the Coal Fields, 168-112 .....17.75
C&O Steamliners, 2nd to None, 168-101 .....23.75
California Railroads, 107-102 .....34.25
Cascade Division - BN/MIL Road, 191-101 .....27.95
Central Arizona's Railroads (GW), 107-118 .....30.95
Chasing Trains - B. Richardson, 146-129 .....40.50
Chessie Era (TLC), 128-116 .....12.50
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy V1 (MS), 106-136 35.95
Clinchfield Country, 110-104 .....28.95
Cntrl. Vermont Rwy-Yankee Trad., V7, 202-104 .29.75
Coal on the Move-VGN Rwy, 208-101 .....◆◆8.95
Colo. & So.-Southern Div. (FWW), 121-020 .....34.95
Conrail Commodities, 172-101 .....36.75
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, 131-01068 ...15.50
CR Motive Pwr Rev'e, 1986-91, 119-102 .....37.95
Diesel Locos-The First 50 Years, 131-01054 .....21.50
Diesels of the Chicago & NW, 119-110 .....43.00
Dixie Line, 139-106 .....21.25
East Broad Top, Slim Gage Survivor, 110-112 ....35.25
Frisco in Color, 106-154 .....35.95
GE's DASH 8-40C,CW/CM (Withers), 119-106 .....18.50
Ghost Trains & Depots of Georgia, 207-101 .....52.95
GN Color Guide-Frt'l/Pass Equip, 106-147 .....36.95
Great Northern Freight Equipment, V1, 121-017 35.95
GN Color Pictorial V1-V4 (EA), 121-000 .....35.95
Guide to N. American Stm. Locos, 131-01051 ...19.25
Heartland, 115-104 .....37.95
Illinois Cntrl Streamliners 1936-46, 128-128 .....15.75
Interstate Railroad (OLG), 110-110 .....31.75
Milwaukee Road in Color V1, 106-157 .....35.95
Missouri Pacific Diesel Power, 166-101 .....44.50
Mudhens, 130-111 .....23.95
N&W Magnificent Mallets, 128-105 .....12.50
N&W and Virginian in Color (TLC), 128-117 .....25.95
N. New England Rails Color Guide, 106-144 .....35.95
N. Amer. Loco Prod. 1968-89, 112-102 .....21.95
N. Amer. Non-Rev. Frt. Cars, 112-103 .....14.95
New Haven Power, 142-108 .....62.95
Northwest Rail Pict. II, 120-004 .....30.75
NP Color Pictorial, V1 (FWW), 121-011 .....34.95
NS Motive Power Rev. '92-4, 119-000 ...HC 28.75 SC 21.95
Norfolk Southern Review - 1995, 163-107 .....27.25
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives, 128-123 .15.95
N.Pacific Color Guide to Frt/Pass Eq, 106-158 ...35.95
N.P. Diesel Era, 1945-1970, 107-124 .....42.00
NW Pacific RR's & It's Successors, 191-107 .....26.95
NYC Diesel Locomotives, 128-118 .....22.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, 128-125 .....16.75
NYC in the Hudson Valley, 131-01061 .....14.75
NYC Steam in Color 35.95
NY Ontario & Western Diesel Age, 111-112 .....21.75
Pennsy Diesel Locos, V1, 119-112 .....11.25
Pennsy Diesel Years, V2, 3, 4 (EA), 106-000 .....33.75
Pennsy Diesel Years, V5, 6 (EA) 106-000 .....35.95
Pennsy Electric Years, 106-116 .....33.75
Pennsy Steam Years, Vol 1, 106-114 .....33.75
Piggyback & Containers, 107-104 .....35.00
Pin Prick of Light, 202-103 .....12.95
PRR Color Gde. Frt/Pass Eq, V1&2 (EA), 106-000 ...35.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe, 106-142 .....35.95
Pull. Std. Lih-Selected Hr'ywt. Cars, 144-131 ...36.75
Pullman Std Library, V7-16 (EA), 144-000 .....29.25
Railroad Atlas, V1-V5, (EA), 169-000 .....17.95
Railroads of Vermont, Pictorial, 202-102 .....45.95
Railroads of Vermont, V2, 202-101 .....37.95

NEW TITLES

NEW BOOKS

SP 1995 Motive Power Annual, 121-021 .....34.95
31st Annual Steam Pass Directory, 131-01078 .....11.75
American Shortline Railway Guide, 131-01073 .....17.95
BNSF 1995 Annual, (HC) 34.95
Cirful Look at Conrail's SD40's & SD40-2's, 157-120 ...15.95
BPA-LTA 1995-6 Loco Roster, 178-102 .....13.75
EMD SD60, 119-115 ... .24.75
Great Northern Freight Equip, V2, 121-025 .....35.95
Heart of the PA RRd. 131-01070 .....14.95
Illinois Central-In Color, 106-155 .....35.95
Insull-Chicago Interurbans-In Color, 106-167 .....35.95
L&N "Old Reliable", 128-126 .....24.75
Manhattan Gateway, 131-01057 .....32.95
Mil. Rd In Clr, V2, 106-168 (V1+V2 EA. 34.95) 35.95
Most. Marias Pass: BN Milepass/BNSF Gde,175-109 ....19.75
Nickle Plate in Color-V2, 106-169 .....36.75
Nickle Plate RD Official Photo, V1, 128-127 .....20.50
Pennsy Diesel Locos, V2, 119-113 .....13.50
President Travels by Train, 128-124 .....30.95
Railroad Radio, 105-104 .....16.50
Railroads of the Ohio Valley, 172-102 .....17.95
Santa Fe Rails, V1, 166-103 .....29.95
Southern Motive Power, 119-114 .....47.95
SP's 4300 4-8-2's (Revised), 195-102 .....44.75
SP in the Bay Area, 131-01070 ...Pre-Pub Sp'cl ◆◆14.50
SP Rw'y Spencer Shops,128-128 .....17.95
Sthrn Rw'y Syst. Pict-Wash-Atlanta, 121-023 .....34.95
Superpower, 228-101 .....30.50
Tacoma By Trolly, 120-022 .....29.50
Triumph I, 132-105 .....Pre-Pub ★51.25
UP -The Salt Lake Route, 115-117 .....44.00

NEW VIDEOS

611: The Final Excursion, 225-VV20 .....19.95
Across the Heartland, 100-HRTLAND 19.75
Along the Pocahontas District, 100-POKEY 22.25
Amtrak Across America, 100-AMTRAK25 .....14.75
Birth of a Viewliner, 211-105 .....23.50
Blue Mountain Steam, 225-VV23 .....19.95
Broadway Limited, 211-101 .....23.50
California Steamin'-3571 + 2472, 225-VV8 .....20.95
Cass & Mower Logging Railroads, 129-53120 .....22.25
C&NW in N.W. Wisconsin, 134-111 .....38.50
Conrail-The West Slope, 129-53119 .....31.00
Conrail Hot Spots West, 100-HSWEST 23.75
Conrail Middle Division-Alt.-HR'SBG, 129-53126 ....28.75
Countdown to Merger, 100-MERGER 19.75
CSX V5, Evansville to Chicago, 129-53117 .....29.95
Daylight 4449's Oregon Journey, 100-4449 ORE 16.75
Donner Pass, Granite Series, V2, 214-105 .....12.75
Farewell to the Santa Fe, 214-103 .....12.50
Feather River Cy'n, Granite Series, V1, 214-104 .....12.75
Florida East Coast, 129-53121 .....32.75
From the Ashes-NE Railroading, 211-115 .....23.50
Geared Triple header, 225-VV22 .....◆◆19.95
Marc Railroading-Summer '94, 100-MARC 14.75
New England Central, 184-110 .....23.75
No. 261 Winter Spectacular, 167-125 .....23.75
NS-Atlanta to Chattanooga, 129-53214 .....28.75
On Location, Cascade Crossing, 131-15025V 22.50
Operation Fast Freight, 100-FAST 9.50
Pacific Elec.-Remembering Red Cars, 100-PE1 .....28.50
Railfanning-SF-Modeling for Photo, 129-53215 .....22.95
Rails Chicago '95, 129-53112 .....23.50
Rails New Orleans, 129-53123 .....31.00
Sahrte to the 500 Line, 134-115 .....37.95
SF-The Diesel Locomotive, 100-SFDIESEL 15.75
SP's Central Calif. Mainline, 100-SPCCM 16.75
SP's Early Baldwin Diesels, 100-SPBALD 14.75
SP's Geeps and Cadillacs, 100-SP GEEP 16.75
South Shore of the 70's, 129-53118 .....31.00
Steam & Diesel on the PRR, V1&2 (EA), 124-0 .....39.95
Tehachapi-Eve of Change, 214-102 .....14.50
Union Pacific's Salt Lake Route, 184-111 .....27.25
Union Pacific-Super Railroad, 129-53115 .....31.50
Rad Electrics (PFM), 120-020 .....31.50
RF&P-Capitol Cities Route, 128-119 .....22.50
RGS Story, V2-VS (EA), 146-000 .....51.75
Rock Island Color Pic. V1,2 (FWW), 121 (EA)....34.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial, V2, 121-022.....34.95
Rock Island in Color, V1-2 (MS) (EA), 106-000 ...35.95
Rte of the Eagles-MP Streamline Era, 166-102 ....35.75
Santa Fe 1940-71, V1-V4 (EA), 106-000 .....35.95
Santa Fe Annual, 1993-1994, 163-106 .....31.95
Santa Fe in the Mountains, 131-01060 .....14.75
Seaboard Coast Line , 128-121 .....14.25
Seattle by Trolley, 120-021 .....29.25
SF 1988 Motive Power Pictorial (SC), 121-003 ...19.95
Signatures in Steel, 115-101 .....39.75
SF-Gateway to the American West, 107-121 .....44.25
Southern Pacific in Oregon (PFM), 120-017.....38.95
SP's Coast Line , 195-101 .....50.95
SP in West-Hard Rd. to the Prom., P1, 191-102...24.95
SP Dieselization, 120-010 .....32.50
Steam Loco Dir. No Amer V1&2 (Set), 118-101 ...36.50
Story of the Santa Fe (Bradley), 102-110 .....21.95
Swayne Lumber N.G. in Merrimac, 120-016 .....31.95
Switchback to the Timber (Mt. Hood), 171-1.....19.95
Tehachapi (Schmollinger), 115-103 .....35.95
The "L" - Chicago Rapid Tran. Sys., 147-B-131 ...44.00
Through the Heart of the South, 115-106 .....25.50
Trails Among the C.-Monarch Branch, 146-120 ..28.75
Two Feet to the Lakes, 120-014 .....38.50
U-Boats - McDonnell, 115-105 .....27.25
Union Pacific Steam in Color, 106-153 .....35.95
UP Business Cards, 231-10-7570 .....35.95
UP Cheyenne West-Part 1, 191-108 .....26.95
U.S. Military Railway Serv., 115-102.....24.75
Virginian Rails 1953-1993, 110-111 .....35.75
Virginian Railway Locomotives, 128-102 .....12.95
Westside - N.G. in the Sierra, 120-013.....44.95
West Virginia Logging, 128-104 .....15.25
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions, 112-101 .....29.95

VIDEOS

611 en Saluda, 152-113 .....29.95
Across Marias Pass, 100-114 .....28.95
Best Pass. Tr. of the 50's/60's West, 129-53110 ...28.50
BN's Crawford Hill, 100-BKCRAW 23.50
British Columbia Railway, 100-132 .....29.95
Building a MRR'd (10 Videos), 129-70000 .....84.95
Cab Ride Clinchfield-South/North (EA), 152-000 ..25.75
Cab Ride Thru Rockies, V1-3 (EA), 123-000 .....22.95
California Northern, 100-CALNORTH 28.00
Classic Steam of the 20's & 40's, 129-53114 .....23.75
Clinchfield - Elkhorn to Erwin, 152-C1 .....24.95
Clinchfield - Erwin to Spartenburg, 152-C2 .....24.95
Conrail Hotspots East, 100-HOTSPOT 28.50
CSX V1-V5, 129-0 .....EA 28.75
Denver & Rio Grande Western, 100-201 .....36.95
Double Stacks Over Tehachapi, 100-DSOT. ◆◆12.95
Durango & Silverton NG RR'd, 154-104 .....29.75
Eastern Kentucky Coal, 100-202 .....27.50
Erie Lackawanna - 2 Tapes, 129-53063 .....56.95
Georgetown Loop Railroad, 185-34 .....19.95
Highball Across the Mojave, 184-112 .....23.75
Highball Over Tehachapi, 184-109 .....27.25
Historic Hot Spots-Pasadena Sub., 100-HHPAS ...28.00
Horse Shoe Curve, 100-203 .....27.50
Into the Allegheny Range, V3 (2 tps), 100-AR3 ..28.50
Iron Road-Promontory, Utah, 154-109 .....15.95
Joint Line, 100-JLINE 23.00
Milwaukee Road, V1-3 (EA), 100-MILWI 14.95
Milwaukee Road .....set 37.75
M.O.W.-Yesterday & Today (GF), 129-53090 .....15.50
NYC Odyssey, V1-2 (EA) (2 tape set), 129-000 .....54.95
On Location, Appalachian Conquest, 131-15028V22.50
On Location, BN's Chicago Retrck, 131-15027V .22.50
On Location, Cajon Pass, 131-15025V 22.50
On Location, Horseshoe Curve, 131-15026V 22.50
Pacific NW Kaleidescope, 129-53102 .....28.75
Pike's Peak by Rail, 185-26 .....19.95
Railfanning S. Cal. in the 50's, 100-SOCALRS 27.95
The Rathole, Norfolk Southern, 100-RATHOLE ...28.50
Through the Rathole Cab Ride, 100-RHCAB 14.50
The Rathole / above 2 videos, 100-RHSPEC ..39.75
Rebirth of a Loco.-NG #482, 154-105 .....19.95
Saluda 611 Beux, 152-102 .....14.95
Saluda Mountain, 152-101 .....24.95
S.F. Odyssey, V1-2 (2 tape set), 129 .....EA 49.95
Santa Fe Odyssey, V3 (2 tape set), 129-53037 ...40.50
Santa Fe Pictorial (GS), 123-SFPICT 23.00
Santa Fe's Arizona Mainline, 100-149 .....28.50
Santa Fe's Mojave Mainline, 100-150 .....28.50
"Sherman" (Highball), 184-106 .....27.75
Silver & Blue-VIA, 211-104 .....23.25
Southern Pacific Pictorial (GS), 123-SPPICT.....23.00
Steam in the 50's, V3, 129-53092 .....26.95
Steam Shortlines of the South, 129-53109 .....23.50
Steamtown Grnd Open, 100-STGO .....◆◆18.95
Stormy-SP's Lordburg Dist., 100-STORMY.....28.00
Thunder in the Wasatch, 184-107 .....27.25
Today's Steam Across America, 100-TSAA 23.00
To the Northern Lights, 211-103 .....23.25
Trains of Winter, 134-114 .....31.25
Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters, 125-RV040.23.25
U-Boat Survivors, 100-UBOAT 28.25
UP's Feather River Route, 100-165 .....28.50
UP Odyssey, V1 & V2 (EA) 2 tape set, 129-0.....49.95
Way West, V1, V2 (EA), 129-53083 .....31.50
Westside-Logging in Tulumne County, 100-180 ..28.75
White Pass & Yukon Route, 154-101 .....23.95

ALLEN KELLER VIDEOS

Vol 1-23 (each), 099-0 .....30.95
All Sale Items Are Limited to Supply on Hand!

GREAT NORTHERN FANS SPECIAL

GREAT NORTHERN FREIGHT EQUIPMENT, V2

$35.95 PAIR V1 & V2 – ONLY $33.95 EACH

Offer Expires Sept 30, 1996 — 121-025

L&N #128-126

"OLD RELIABLE"

240 pages–List $30.00 **OURS $24.75EA**

PRESIDENT TRAVELS BY TRAIN

WOW! 400+ PAGES & 4 1/2 LBS!

A real history book of past president's train travels

#128-124 — John Adams to present day

LIST $39.95 - **OURS $30.95**

RAILROAD ATLAS, V5

GREAT LAKES WEST INCLUDES CHICAGO & ST. LOUIS

$22.95 LIST – *OURS ONLY $17.95* STK# 165-105

ANY 3 OR MORE ONLY $17.25 EA.

ALL (5) $17.00 EA.

SPECIAL-JUST RELEASED!

BN-1 Eng. Center with SP&S, SB&O, GN&NP Full Color on white Tee Shirts Starting at $8 95

BN 1970-1995

T-SHIRTS ★★

STK# 405 Silk Screened / Fruit of the Loom - BEST!

REGULAR – ADULT. S-XL/$9.95, XXL/$10.95, XXXL/$12.95 *KIDS:* $8.95

Amtrak "Genesis"
BN-1 With (4) Engines
BNSF Circa
• Bubbles The Stm Eng
Burlington No Mac
Burlington Route #227
C&NW System
C&O Kay (Sleeping)
Classic SD40
Conrail C40-8W #6107
• Dinky Diesel
• Dinky Diesel
C&NW Mkng - Two Diesels
FEC Flags
Great Northern F7
IC Diesel #6137
LV Diesel #578 w/ Signal Br
MR "Dorre" #104
NP Herald
W Stm Eng Centr
NS #8889
W Ghost Background
NS Dash 9
W Horse over Trn
• "Passenger Train"
Passing Diesel #902
• Sprint
Rock Island #1774
• Samantha Steam Eng
• Sebastian Stz Eng
SF #2804 - Yellow Blue
SF Dash 9 #617
Sou #500
SP Dash 9 #3106
"Steam" W Ghost Engineer
• "Train"
• "Tmstream"
Union Pacific E Unit
UP "Big Boy"
Wabash Dsl #571-
Signal Br
Wisconsin Central LTD
#6666
• Kid's only

ALLOW 3-4 WEEKS DELIVERY ON TEES

LICENSED DESIGNS–ADULT: S-XL/$11.95, XXL/$12.95, XXXL/$13.95 *KIDS:* $9.95

CSX #118-A — MP #265 — NJ C Hudson
D&H #1216 Stack — N&W #611 W Semaphore Signal — Penny #1261

Send $1.50 with SASE for wearables catalog showing designs available. Refundable with first order.

SWEAT SHIRTS

ADULT S-XL/$14.95, XXL/$15.95 XXXL/$20.95.

KIDS $13.95

Allow 4-6 weeks on sweats & jackets

JACKETS

"Super Cotton" Baseball Style Fruit of the Loom / Ash w/black sleeves

ADULT M-XL/$49.95, XXL/$52.95

Sweats & Jackets are available in most "T" shirt designs above

TRAINMEN'S TOTE BAGS

Made for Railroaders. These are neat for those quick one or two day trips. Timetable size side & end pockets. Great buy!

Most Road Names — 12"x18", Multi-Pockets ...$32.95

COLLECTABLES ★★

Engineer Hats - Adult/Child. ..... 5.00 / 4.50 w/Tee Shirts
Railroad Hats Adjustable - Most Roads 5.00
Belt Buckles (Brass, Pewter & Silver Finish) .....5.98 / 8.95
Cloisonne Pins (Deluxe) Small & Large .. .. 2.00 / 3.00
Cloth Patches, Most RRd Names 1.30-4.98
Key chains & Rings 2.50-5.00
Wooden Train Whistles .....8" LG 3.50 / 3.00 w/purchase
Coffee Mugs - Logos/Train Picture Most Roads 4.75
Engineer Teddy Bear (Kids Love 'em) 8.00
Copper Cuts & Rubber Stamps - Most Road Names 4.50
Tie Clips - Amtrak, SP 4449, GN SF & UP 4.98
Porcelain Metal Signs - RRd s. Oil Co. & Vehicles 13.50-17.98
License Plate Frames - Comic & Railfan. 3.00
TV Guide Covers - WP, SF, Zepher 3.98
Train Check Book Covers & Credit Card Wallets.....3.50/4.50
Railroad Bandanas - Red or Blue 1.50
Suspenders - Lionel & other RR Os 10.95

Many Other Assorted Items!

★★*$15.00 Minimum Order Please*

Include $5.75 Shipping/Handling for Wearables & Collectables.

CAJON RAILS

101 W. CENTRAL, UNIT B, #125R
BREA, CA 92821

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Info & Other Matters **714/529-0436**
VISA, M/C and DISCOVER
24 Hour Fax **714/529-6665**
PRODIGY **WBYG55A**
Firm Orders Only! **1-800-352-2923**
Order Toll Free

Sale ends last day of cover month
Mail Orders Welcome:
SHIPPING/HANDLING FOR
BOOKS & VIDEOS ONLY –$4.00 first item
Add $1.00 each additional item
SORRY NO C.O.D.S

FOREIGN CUSTOMERS:
Our Special Sales Pricing is extended 30 days just for you! You must mention this in your order.
FOREIGN: $5.00 per book/tape, plus $3.00 per additional.

California residents add 7.75% sales tax.
Rush deliveries available.
Prices are subject to change without notice
$15.00 Minimum Order

SEND $2.00 & SASE FOR LATEST BOOK & VIDEO CATALOG REFUNDABLE – FREE WITH ORDER

NEW ITEMS

Chesapeake and Ohio, Coal and Color

by
Gene Huddleston
John Joseph and
Everett Young
Hardbound, 128 pages, 190 full color photos, and maps, printed on heavy 100 pound enamel paper, color covers

An in-depth look at the Chesapeake & Ohio coal fields and services in color from the dean of the C&O photographers. This wonderful book is divided into chapters focusing on each of the coal fields geographically and features photos from the late steam era through today with the largest focus on the 1960s and 1970s. The excellent historical text gives the background and details on the coalfields.

$39.95 plus $4.00 S/H

Beautiful New Afghan
Careful Handling-1957

Featuring the magnificent art with our little engineer, his train set and the always popular Chessie. Chessie graced the calendars of the C&O for many years and this nostalgic look at 1957 is one of the most evocative. This beautiful color afghan is woven in 226 colors and measures a generous 54" x70". An excellent gift for the cat lover or rail fan. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

$69.95 plus $5.00 S/H

Our Newest Chessie Afghan.

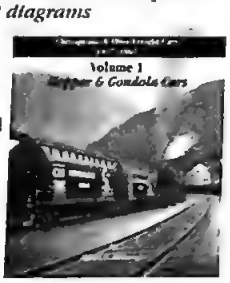
Our newest edition of the double-ply Chessie afghan. Designed and produced for the C&OHS, it measures 48 x 70 inches and is woven in soft cream color with the design in blue.

$49.95 plus $5.00 S/H

Chesapeake & Ohio Freight Cars, 1937-1965
Volume 1, Hopper and Gondola Cars

by Alfred G. Kresse, Jr.
Hardbound, 208 Pages, Over 220 b/w photos and 130 diagrams

The first volume of the definitive C&O freight car series is in production! Encyclopedic treatment of every class of C&O hopper and gondolas from 1937 to the integration of C&O and B&O numbering about 1965. Diagrams and multiple photos of every major class, historical background, as well as data on paint schemes and lettering.



$29.95 plus $4.00 S/H

All of the above items ready for shipment late fall.

Call or write for FREE Catalogue featuring books and many Chessie items.

ORDER FROM:
C&O HISTORICAL SOCIETY DEPT. RF
P.O. BOX 79
CLIFTON FORGE, VA • 24422
Visa or Mastercard Orders Only
Call 1-800-453-COHS (9am-5pm, Mon-Fri)
or Fax Credit Card Orders Anytime to (540) 863-9159
Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax
Foreign Orders Postage Extra
Maximum Shipping and Handling
For Single Order is $7.00

$2. Information: Ian Platt, 1240 Glenora Drive, London, Ontario, Canada N5X 2P7; 519/438-3330.

MERIDIAN, MISSISSIPPI, October 26. Railroad Collectibles & Model Train Show in conjunction with Joint National Convention of GM&OHS, ICRRHS and SRHA at the Frank Cochran Center, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, under 13 free. Information: Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327; 404/233-7991.

CAMBRIDGE, MARYLAND, October 26. Train & Toy Meet at Sailwinds Park, 9am-2pm. Admission $4, children under 12 free with adult. Information: Scott Freeman, P.O. Box 355, East New Market, MD 21631; 410/943-1074

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, October 26. 16th Annual Crossroads of America Railroadiana Show and Sale at Indiana National Guard Armory, 1500 S. Holt Road, Exit 77 I-70 West, 9am-3pm. Admission $3, children free. Information: Larry Woodard, 5447 University Avenue, Indianapolis, IN 46219; 317/353-8545.

DEARBORN, MICHIGAN, October 27. Trainorama '97 sponsored by the Redford Model Railroad Club at the Dearborn Civic Center, 15801 Michigan Avenue at Greenfield, 10am-4pm Admission $4, under 12 free with adult. Information: Steve Johnson, P.O. Box 40225, Redford, MI 48240; 313/565-1027.

LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA, October 27. Lancaster/ Strasburg Train & Toy Show at the Lancaster Host Resort, Route 30 (across from Dutch Wonderland), 9am-2pm. Admission $3, under 12 free. Information: Bill Siegler, 1749 Hemlock Road, Lancaster, PA 17603; 717/392-5515.

GAITHERSBURG, MARYLAND, November 3. 19th Annual Gaithersburg Railroad and Transportation Artifacts Show & Sale at the Montgomery County Fairgrounds, 10am-5pm. Admission $5, children under 12 free. Contact: C.W. Miller, 3106 North Rochester, Arlington, VA 22213; 703/536-2954.

NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT, November 8-9. New Haven Railroad Historical & Technical Association Train Show at the Holiday Inn, Route 5, Exit 12 off I-91, Friday 7pm-?, Saturday 9am-3:30pm. Admission $3 adult, $5 family. Information: John Kasey, 252 Nichols Avenue, Stratford, CT 06497; 203/378-0373 evenings.

FORT WORTH, TEXAS, November 9-10. Holiday Train Show at the Will Rogers Memorial Center, 1 Amon Carter Square, 10am-5pm. Admission $5, children under 12 free. Information: Russ Covitt, 5560 Rice Drive, The Colony, TX 75056; 214/625-4012.

WESTPORT, CONNECTICUT, November 10. Southern Connecticut Model Train and Railroad Artifact Show and Sale at Staples High School Field House, 70 North Avenue, 9am-4pm. Admission $5 adults, under 12 free. Information: Ross Rosenberg, P.O. Box 714, Harrison, NY 10528; 914/967-7541.

STROUDSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, November 16. Fall Pocono Train Show sponsored by Pocono Mountains Chapter NRHS at Stroudsburg High School, 1100 West Main Street, Exit 48 off I-80, 9am-2pm. Admission $3.50 adults, children under 12 free. Information: John Lutz, Train Show Chairman, P.O. Box 293, Cresco, PA 18326-0293.

KENT, WASHINGTON, November 16. Boeing Employees Model Railroad Club Annual Swap Meet at Kent Commons, 525 4th Avenue, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, under 12 free with adult. Information: Ed Sherry 22006 12th Avenue S., Des Moines, WA 98198; 206/878-5968

WESTPORT, MASSACHUSETTS, November 17. Rail-a-Rama XXII sponsored by Mystic Valley Railway Society at White's Hospitality Center, Routes 24 and 195 exit 9 to Route 6, 10am-4pm. Admission $2 adults, $1 children 5-12, under 5 free. Information Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486, 617/351-4445

PARSIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, November 17 Tri-State Railway Historical Society Train Show at the Parsippany P.A.L., 33 Baldwin Road (just off Route 46), 9am-3pm Admission $4 adults, $3 children and seniors, $6 family Information. Tri-State Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 1217, Morristown, NJ 07962-1217; 201/488-5429

HAMBURG, NEW YORK, November 23-24. Western New York Railway Historical Society Train and Toy Show and Sale at the Erie Fairgrounds Agricenter, 10am-5pm. Admission $5, children $3. Information: WNYRHS, Box 502, Tonowanda, NY 14151-0502, phone Joe Kocsis at 716/693-8512.

DODGE CITY, KANSAS, November 23-24. Boot Hill Model RailRoaders Annual Train Show and Swap Meet at the Ford County 4-H Building, Ford County Fairgrounds, Saturday 10:30am-6:30pm, Sunday 10am-4pm. Admission $3, under 10 free with adult. Information: Dale Sutton, 804 13th Street, Dodge City, KS 67801; 316/225-4348.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS, November 24. Peoria Train Fair sponsored by Illinois Valley and River City Railroad Clubs at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 and 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, under 13 free. Information: Bob Lehman, 21 West Rutledge, Bartonville, IL 61607; 309/697-3012.

CHESHIRE, CONNECTICUT, November 24. Cheshire High School Marching Ram Band Train Show at Cheshire High School, Route 10, 10am-4pm. Admission $4, children under 10 free. Information: Tom Kolulski, 54 Old Lane Road, Wallingford, CT 06492; 203/265-7527.

CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, November 30. Troop 85 B.S.A. Fund Raiser First Annual Train Show and Swap Meet, Machinist Union Hall, 222 Prospect Place S.W., 9am-3pm. Admission $3, children 12 and under free with adult. Information: Mikel Beaty, 1700 A Avenue N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402-5416; 319/363-6090.

STAFFORD, VIRGINIA, November 30-December 1. "Trains at Christmas" sponsored by Rappahannock Chapter NRHS at Stafford High School, 10am-6pm. Admission $3, ages 6-11 $1, under 6 free. Information: Jeff Jones, 3468 Vassar Drive, King George, VA 22485; 540/775-2348.

Railfanning is:

Voting for presidential and house candidates based on their support of Amtrak

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.

★★★★ Railroad Memorabilia ★★★★

One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.

Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase

Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

IMPOSSIBLE CHALLENGE II

by Herbert H. Harwood, Jr.

B&O from Baltimore to Washington and Harpers Ferry 1828 to 1994. Hard, 432 pages, 482 illus. (42 full color). 8½ x 11", $65.00, $5.00 delivery, $3.25 MD tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., PO Box 7344, Baltimore, MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. VISA/MC. At serious dealers.

SLIM GAUGE CARS

Edited by Hal Carstens

Modelers and Railfans have long asked us at Carstens to reprint the narrow gauge car plans which have appeared in the pages of our magazines. We've taken the best of these and compiled them into this one of a kind plan book. Along with the detailed drawings this book is loaded with vintage photographs taken by serious railfans. **(C00072)..... 19.95+S&H**

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

VIDEOS

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* $39.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & RR, *Dixon* $12.95
Argent Lumber: Swamp Rat, *Ferrell* $31.95
ACL: Diesel Years, *Calloway* $39.95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, *Brown* $28.95
B&O Color Guide $37.95
B&O (New York to Cumberland) Vol 1, *Salamon, Oroszi, Ori* $35.49
B&O (Cumberland to Chicago) Vol 2, *Salamon, Oroszi, Ori* $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of the Bottle, *Hollis, Roberts* $39.95
B&O Sand Patch, *Roberts* $39.95
British Columbia Rails, *Garden* $63.95
BN/SF 1994 Annual, *DelGrosso* $35.95
BN/SF 1995 Annual, *DelGrosso* $35.95
By the EL, *Stelter* $31.49
Burlington Color V1, *Holck* $39.95
By Streamliner: NY to Florida, *Welsh* $31.95
C Liners, *Sweetland* $18.49
Cabooses of B&O, *Hubler* $39.95
Centennial State Trolleys, *Fletcher* $19.95
Central Vermont V7, *Jones* $31.95
Chasin' Trains, *Richardson* $43.95
Chessie: The Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* $9.95
Chicago Insull Interurban, *Lloyd* $38.95
Chicago L, *Moffat* $43.95
CB&Q Color Guide, *Spoor* $37.95
CB&O in Color (Vol 1), *Spoor* $38.95
Lehigh Valley: NY Div, *Bednar* $41.95
Memories N&W Power, *Carleton* $27.95
Milwaukee in Color (V1): East $38.95

SUMMER STORE HOURS

Sat August 31	10 - 4
Sat September 21	10 - 4
Sat October 12	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos.
Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, ect.
Directions: 1\2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.
Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Milwaukee in Color (V2): Milwaukee $38.95
MoPac in Color, *Collias* $39.95
MoPac Diesels, *EuDaly* $47.95
New Haven RR: Final Decades, *Hartley* $39.95
Vol 1: Northeast USA $18.40
Vol 2: California/Nevada $18.40
Vol 3: Colorado/Utah $18.40
Vol 4: Arizona/New Mexico $18.40
Vol 5: Illinois/Wisconsin/Mich Peninsula $18.40
Railroads of Ohio Valley (Vol 1), *Harvey* $17.59
Reading Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1) First Gen, *Woodland* . $43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2) Second Gen, *Woodland* $47.95
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 2) 20th Century, *Holton* $54.95
RF&P: Capital Cities Route, *Griffin* $23.95
RF&P: Linking North and South, *Kaplan, Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande: Scenic Line, *Sanders* $47.95
Rio Grande Southern Story: *McCoy, Collman, Graves*
Vol 2: Telluride, Pandora and the Mines Above $53.95
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir $53.95
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico $53.95
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above $53.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (V1 or 2), *Mare* . . $39.95
Rock Island in Color (V1), *Stagner* $38.95
Rock Island in Color (V2), *Marvel* $38.95
Route of Eagles, *Stout* $35.95
SF: Gateway to West (V1), *Duke* $46.95
Santa Fe in Color (V 1,2,3, or 4), *Stagner* $38.95

*** STOP AND SEE US ***

We will have a complete selection of titles and videos on display at the Lehigh Valley Chapter NRHS Show at Dieruff High School, Allentown, PA, on Sunday, September 29, 1996, 10 AM to 4 PM.

Classic Freight Cars
Vol 4: Hoppers, *Henderson* $19.25
Vol 5: NE MOW, *Henderson* $19.95
Vol 6: Gons & Flats, *Henderson* $19.95
Vol 7: More 40 Foot Box Cars $19.95
Vol 8: 50 Foot Box Cars $21.49
C&S Southern Div Color Pict, *Fulcomer* $39.95
Conrail Commodities, *Taylor* $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review (1986-1991), *Withers* $38.49
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide $15.95
Cross Continent Electrics, *Pennypacker* $19.95
D&H in Color (Vol 2), *Plant* $38.95
Diesel Builders V3: Baldwin, *Kirkland* $47.95
Diesel Locomotive: 1st 50 Years, *Drury* $22.49
Diesels of C&NW, *Withers* $47.95
New Haven Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Photography Nowak (V 1) $35.95
(Vol 2 or 3), *Nowak* $38.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, *Dougherty* $18.49
NYC Steam (Vol 1) $38.95
NYO&W Diesels, *Mohowski* $23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, *Mohowski* . . . $49.95
NKP Color V1, *McCaleb* $38.95
NKP Story, *Rehor* $59.95
N&W/VGN Color, *Reid* $27.25
NS Diesel Locomotives, *Toth* $15.95
Norfolk Southern Motive Power 1982-1994, *Withers* $31.95
(softbound) $23.95
NS 1995 Review, *Lindsay* $29.95
Northern New England Cars $37.95
NP Color Guide $37.49
NP Diesels, *Frey, Schwenk* $45.95
Northern Pacific (V1 or 2) Color, *Shine* $39.95
Pascack Valley (NJ&NY RR), *Jones* $31.95
PRR Color Guide V1 . . . . . $35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 . . . . . $38.95
PRR Diesel Pictorial V1: Alco RS, *Hahn* $11.95
V2: Baldwin, *Hahn* $13.69
PRR Diesel Review, *Carleton* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2,3, or 4), *Yanosey* . . . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 5, or 6), *Yanosey* . . . $38.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* $30.49
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe, *Volkmer* $38.95
PRR: 40s and 50s, *Ball* $39.95
PRR: Elmira Branch, *Caloroso* $23.95
PRSL in Color $38.95
Piggybacks and Containers, *DeBoer* $38.49
President Travels By Train, *Withers* $31.95
Pullman Standard Color Guide $37.95
Railroad Atlas:
Santa Fe Color Guide *Stagner* $37.95
SAL: Heart of South, *Johnson* $27.95
Seaboard Coast Line, *Nuckles* $15.95
Southern System Pictorial, *Nuckles, Tillotson* . . $35.95
SP Coast Line, *Signor* $51.95
SP 1995 Annual $35.95
Southern Pacific in Color, *Sweetland* $37.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), *Baer* $55.95
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* $13.75
Two Feet to the Lakes, *Jones* $39.95
Uintah Railway, *Bender* $31.95
Union Pacific Color Guide $37.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1) $37.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, *Hemphill* $47.95
UP Steam V1, *Stagner* $37.95
Western Maryland Color Guide $37.95
Western Maryland in Color $37.95
Western Maryland: Fireballs & Black Diamonds, *Cook, Zimmermann* $39.95

Nickel Plate in Color (V2): Bellevue-Chicago-Wheeling, Willis McCaleb
All color pictorial of NKP $37.95

American Shortline Guide, Lewis
5th edition, newly revised and updated $19.95

To Tacoma by Trolley, Warren Wing
Illustrated history of Puget Sound Traction $31.95

Rio Grande Color Guide
Color pictorial of Rio Grande equipment $36.49

Rock Island Color Guide
Color pictorial of Rock Island equipment $36.49

Scenes Along Rails (V1): Anthracite Region by John & Sue Hudson
Vintage pix along tracks in northeast PA $19.95

Manhattan Gateway by William Middleton
Illustrated story of PRR's Penn Station $35.95

Dixie Line: NC&StL, *Castner* $21.75
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor, *Mellander* $38.25
EMD SD-60s $23.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
EL Color Guide $37.95
Erie Lackawanna: Death of RR, *Grant* $39.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color:
Vol 1: The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 2: New York State, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 3: the East End, *DeYoung* $38.95
Frisco in Color $37.95
GN Color Guide, *Hickcox* $37.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2), *Shine* $39.95
GN Equipment Pict (V1) Box/Stock Cars . . . $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), *Strauss* $39.95
Great Road (B&O), *Ditis* $47.95
IC: Monday Mornin Rails, *Boyd* $39.95
IC in Color $38.95
IC Streamliners, *Somers* $15.95
Impossible Challenge, *Harwood* $51.95
Interstate Railroad, *Wolfe* $33.59
JC/LV Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey Central in Color V2, *Brennan* $38.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* $31.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Lehigh Valley RR, *Archer* $35.95

AUDIO CD'S

Back East (2 CDs) $21.95
From Safety Valves to Ribbon Rails $13.49
Riding in an Open Vestibule $13.49
Way Out West (2 CDs) $21.95

VIDEOS

Across the Heartland (SF Chillicother Div) (Pent) $22.49
Countown to Merger (SF Marcelline) (Pent) . . $22.49
Both SF Videos $37.49
Amtrak: 1st 25 Years (Pentrex) $15.95
California Zephyr Westound (Pentrex) $8.95
Cass & Mower (Green Frog) $24.95
Classic Steam 20s-40s (Frog) $23.95
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail West End (Green Forg) $31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) $31.95
CSX V5 Evansville-Chicago (Frog) $31.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) $29.95
Florida East Coast (Green Frog) $37.95
Last of the Giants (Pentrex) $14.95
Last of the Giant (V 2 or 3) (Pentrex) $29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (RailTape) $27.95
Milwaukee Electrics (3 tapes) (Pentrex) $39.95
PRR Steam & Electric 1936-52 (DIW) $27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL/NY&LB) (DIW) . . $27.95
St. Louis Sojourn (Frog) $31.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Now you can browse us on the web
http://www.rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery, please ask. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

RBH
Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
908-494-2932

BOOK LISTINGS

American Narrow Gauge 35.95
American Shortline Guide - 5th Edition.....19.95
BNSF 1995 Annual.....35.95
Chasing Trains.....43.95
Chill Line & Santa Fe - City Different (Due 11-96).....35.95
Colorado & Southern Color Pictorial.....39.95
Colorful Look at..CR's SD40 & 2's.....19.95
DL&W in Color.....33.45
Durango - Always a RR Town 35.95
East Broad Top Slim Gauge Survivor.....37.95
Empire of Silver 30.95
Erie in Color.....33.45
FM Locomotives in Color (Due 11-96).....37.45
Fort Worth & Denver Color Pictorial 39.95
GN Color Pictorial Vol. 1,2,3 or 4.....each 39.95
Insull's Chicago Interurbans 37.45
The "L" 43.95
L&N Cumberland Valley Divsion.....23.95
L&N - Old Reliable 23.95
Manhattan Gateway.....35.95
Metrolink Commuter System 12.45
Milwaukee in Color Vol. 2 .....37.45
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color (Due 11-96) 43.95
Missouri Pacific Diesel Power.....47.95
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land 30.95
NKP Publicity Photos Vol. 1.....20.45
Nickel Plate in Color Vol. 2 .....37.45
Northern Central 31.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol. 1 or 2.ea. 39.95
Orange Blossom Special 15.95
Pascack Valley Line.....31.95
Pennsy Diesel Power Review.....35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 2,3,or 4 .....each 33.45
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 5 or 6 .....each 37.45
Pennsy Electrics in Color.....33.45
Pino Grande.....22.95
President Travels by Train.....31.95
RGS Story Vol. 2, 3, 4 or 5 .....each 53.95
RR Atlas: Vol. 1,2,3,4 or 5 .....each 17.45
Railroads in the Woods.....31.95
Railroads of The Ohio Valley.....17.45
Reading Steam in Color (Due 10-96) 37.45
Rio Grande Color Guide 37.45
Rio Grande in Color Vol. 1.....33.45
Rock Island Color Guide.....37.45
Rock Island Color Pictorial Vol. 1 or 2 ....ea. 39.95
Rock Island Diesels 14.95
Rock-A-Bye Baby (Rockaway Valley RR) 9.45
Santa Fe Rails Vol. 1 .....29.95
Southern Pacific 1995 Annual 37.45
Southern Ry. Pictorial.....35.95
Southern Ry Spencer Shops 17.95
Through the Heart of The South.....31.95
To Tacoma By Trolley.....31.45
Trackside Maryland 39.95
Trails Among the Columbine 95/96 .....29.45
Under Milwaukee Wires (Due 11-96).....37.45
UP Business Cars.....39.95
UP Modeler Vol. 2.....16.45
Up Clear Creek on the Narrow Gauge.....29.45
Wabash in Color 33.45

BACKORDERS ENCOURAGED!

WE DON'T DO SHOWS!

OUR PRICES ARE THE SAME SEVEN DAYS A WEEK AND ARE OFFERED WORLDWIDE!

FAX YOUR ORDER VIA OUR COMMON PHONE NUMBER

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $5.50 per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

CAMERA BAG

by JIM BOYD

Wait for the Weather

It's all Paul Schneider's fault. As we were wrapping up the September issue during the last couple of weeks in July, we learned that the Southern Railroad of New Jersey would be running their back-to-back set of Jersey Central tangerine and blue F3s in freight service on their Salem branch until they were cycled out for maintenance in mid-August. We declared a "weather watch." During the week after the deadline we'd watch the weather, and the first sunny day that the units would be running we'd skip work and head for south Jersey. The long range forecast promised a week of good weather. We endured the sunny and mild days of the deadline knowing that we'd have good shooting when we were done.

But as the magazine shipped and the July 27-28 weekend passed, the weather forecast turned abysmally gloomy. A solid week of unrelenting crud, humidity and near-record cool temperatures was upon us.

What happened? Was it the wake of Hurricane Hoagland?

Nope. It was Paul Schneider and *Trains* Magazine. They had picked our Jersey Central week to shoot a "*Trains* Wet Spot" videotape on the Northeast Corridor. Mike Del Vecchio volunteered to help them out as a "native guide." Paul showed up and the weather went into the dumper.

Everybody knows that railfan activities affect the weather. Just look at the annual NRHS National Conventions. No matter where or when the convention is scheduled, it always turns out to be "the hottest weather we've seen around here in years!" And who can forget the drought-breaking week of "*El Faño*" rains that engulfed Winterail '95?

One-of-a-kind fantrips are *always* scheduled months in advance to hit the grubbiest days (remember that wretched weekend of the Delaware & Hudson Sesquicentennial with 4-8-4 "302" and 4-6-2 "653" in April 1973?). It works on grand scales, obliterating entire conventions, and on micro scales: that one lousy cloud that "diddles" your perfect runby.

And it's not just summer and sunshine — notice how many of those Mid-Continent Railway Museum "Snow Trains" in the middle of Wisconsin winter wind up "Mud Train" in unseasonably warm rain.

On the other side of this, whenever I schedule my Historical Diving Society Rallies on Memorial Day and Labor Day weekends, we get perfect weather — I can't take train pictures, so the weather by definition will be perfect. I call it the "supreme sacrifice." Deadline week has the same effect. For that matter, so do sunny working weekdays and grubby weekends.

When it comes to photography, railfans are at the mercy of the weather. Trains live under the open skies, be they blue or gray. Sunny photos sparkle with that "CIF" Color Intensity Factor, while overcast days are usually good only for "mood" shots. You *can* get good photos on grubby days, but it requires considerable skill and imagination and luck. The odds are that the image will be marginally useless — an "I was there" record and little else.

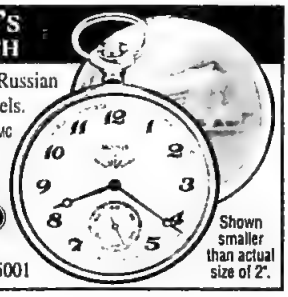
How important the sunshine is to your photo will be determined by the use you have for the picture. If your photo is a personal record of a rail experience for your own enjoyment, then anything goes, and quality is relatively unimportant. But if you are going to show the photos to others or submit them for publication, it's another matter. You owe your audience — no matter how sympathetic or captive — a good, fast-moving

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has been the rallying-point for serious rail history enthusiasts. Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they enjoy two issues yearly of our illus. journal RAILROAD HISTORY (Avg. 150 pages), keep current with our timely Newsletter. Chapters too! Join Now! R&LHS, Box 193552B San Francisco CA 94119 for folder.

RAILROAD HISTORY

RAILWAYMAN'S POCKETWATCH

Official watch of the Russian State Railway. 18 jewels.
$49.95 + $3 S/H. VISA/MC
1-800-375-3943
Free RR gifts catalog.
SMITH·THOMPSON
P.O. Box 828
White River Jct., VT 05001



Shown smaller than actual size of 2".

THE DEPOT ATTIC AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579

AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

Railfan & Railroad
BOUND VOLUME #14 1995 has just arrived from our binder, so please order your copy now. Each hardbound copy contains a year's worth (12 issues) of *R & R*. PLEASE CALL FOR PRICE
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

1-800-258-4546
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

281 WILLOW DELL LA.
LEOLA, PA 17540

717-656-8733
INFORMATION LINE

VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB
ALL ARE COLOR AND SOUND

	Tape No.
South Amboy to N.Y. City (GG-1) 1 hr.	7
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, N.J. (FP-40) 1 hr	11
Phila.,PA to N.Y. City (AEM-7) 1 hr.30 min.	14
N.H. Conn. to Springfield, MA (CF-7) 1 hr.30 min.	10B
N.Y. City to New Haven, CT (AEM-7) 1 hr.45 min.	15
Wash.,D.C. to Phila.(AEM-7) 1 hr.45 min.	13
Harrisburg to Philadelphia (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min.	5
Philadelphia to Harrisburg (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min.	4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon (FP-40) 1 hr.55 min.	4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown (FP-40) 1 hr.50 min.	4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh (FP-40) 1 hr.45 min.	4D
New Haven, CT to Prov., RI (FP-40) 1 hr.50 min.	9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.	9B
Denver to Grand Jct.,CO (FP-40) Part 1.....1 hr.40 min.	17A
Part 2.....1 hr.40 min.	17B
Part 3.....1 hr.40 min.	17C
Part 4.....1 hr.40 min.	17D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA (FP-40) Part 1. ...1 hr. 40 min.	18A
Part 2.....1 hr. 40 min.	18B
Part 3.....1 hr. 40 Min.	18C
Part 4.....1 hr. 40 min.	18D
White Fish to Havre, MT. (FP-40) Part 1... .....1 hr. 55 min.	19A
Part 2.....1 hr.55 min.	19B
Chicago to Valparaiso, IN (FP-40) 1hr.25 min.	20A
Ft. Wayne to Valparaiso, IN (FP-40) 1 hr.55 min.	20B
Chicago to Michigan City (FP-40) 1 hr.	21-4
Mich.City to Kalamazoo, MI (FP-40) 1 hr.15 min.	21-5
Toledo to Detroit (FP-40) 1hr.50 min.	21A
Detroit to Jackson (FP-40) 1 hr.35 min.	21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP-40) 1hr.30 min.	21C
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP-40) 1hr.50 min.	22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Cent. Term.(FL-9) 1 hr.	22B
Albany to Pittsfield, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.15 min.	23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.20 min.	23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA (FP-40) 1hr.15 min.	23C
Worcester to Boston, MA (FP-40) 1 hr.20 min.	23D
North Sta. to Fitchburg, MA(RDC) 1 hr.25 min.	37
Rockport, MA - North Sta.(Push-Pull)1 hr. 20 min.	38
Attleboro-So.Sta & Lowell-No.Sta. 1 hr.20 min.	39
Ipswich-No.Sta. & Stoughton-So.Sta 1 hr.46 min.	40
No.Sta-Haverhill &Framingham-So.Sta 1 hr 43 min.	41
Franklin to So.Sta.+Highlights of MBTA Lines 1 hr.	36
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge(SD-40) 1 hr.	24A
Shocks Mills Br. to Holtwood (SD-40) 1 hr.	24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit (SD-40) 1 hr.	24C
Port Deposit to Amtrak "OAK" (SD-40) 1 hr.	24D
Pittsburgh to Suterville, PA (FP-40) 1 hr.	20-3
Suterville to Indian Creek (FP-40) 1 hr.	20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood (FP-40) 1 hr.	20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman (FP-40) 1 hr.	20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel (FP-40) 1 hr.	20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsborg (FP-40) 1 hr.	20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson (FP-40) 1 hr.	20-9
Dickerson to Washington, D.C. (FP-40) 1 hr.	20-10
Chicago to Miller, IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr.	25A
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr.	25B
Michigan City to South Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr.	25C
Raritan to Newark, N.J. (Push-Pull) 1 hr.	12
Atlanta to Temple (FP-40) 1 hr.	30-1
Temple to Iron City (FP-40) 1 hr.	30-2
Iron City to Pell City (FP-40) 1 hr.	30-3
Pell City to Fairfield (FP-40) 1 hr.	30-4
Fairfield to Hull (FP-40) 1 hr.	30-5
Hull to Meridian (FP-40) 1 hr.	30-6
Chicago Union Station to Aurora (E-9) 1 hr 42 min.	72
Richmond to Alexandria, VA- R.F.& P.(GP-40) Part 1.	48-1
Part 2.	48-2
Part 3.	48-3
Part 4.	48-4
Atlantic City to Atco, N.J.(GP-40PH-2) 1 hr.	53A
Atco, N.J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila. (GP-40PH-2) 1 hr.	53B
Lindenwold, N.J. to Philadelphia (PATCO) 1 hr.	77
Hoboken to Montclair, N.J.(MU)+Hoboken Festival 1 hr.	67
Hoboken to Gladstone, N.J. (MU) 1 hr 30 min.	58
Hoboken to Dover, N.J. (MU) 1 hr 30 min.	59
Hoboken to Suffern, N.Y.(Bergen County Line) 1 hr.	60
Hoboken to Suffern, N.Y. (Erie Main Line) 1 hr.	61
Hoboken to Spring Valley, N.Y. (U-34CH) 1 hr.	62
Suffern to Campbell Hall, N.Y. (RDC) 1 hr.	63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, N.Y. (RDC) 1 hr.	63B
Hoboken to Netcong, N.J.(Boonton Line) 1 hr 30 min.	68
Wayne Jct (Phila) to W.Trenton, N.J. (MU) 1 hr.	74
30th Street Sta.,Phila to Norristown, PA (MU) 1 hr.	75
Elwyn to Wayne Jct, PA (Media Line)(MU) 1 hr.	73
69th Street (Phila) to Norristown, PA (Bullet car) 1 hr.	48
Media, Sharon Hill Lines to 69th St. (Kawasaki Car) 1 hr.	50
Groton, CT to Gardner, MA. Part 1 One Hour.	81-1
Part 2 One Hour.	81-2
Part 3 One Hour.	81-3
Part 4 One Hour.	81-4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA (GE B-23-7) 1 hr 35 min.	82
Jamaica to Speonk,NY (GP-38-2) 1 hr 20 min.	85
Babylon to Patchogue & return (FA & GP-38-2) 1 hr 12 min.	86
Pt. Jefferson to Huntington & Jamaica to L.I. City 1 hr 6 min.	89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA 1 hr. 13 min.	91
Green Port to Ronkonkoma, NY 1 hr. 15 min.	102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY 1 hr. 10 min.	103
Jamaica to Speonk, NY(Via Main Line) 1 hour 20 min.	104
Speonk to Montauk,NY (GP-38-2) 1 hour.	105
Anchorage to Wasilla, Alaska Part 1.....1 hr.30 min.	95-1
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ (Boonton Line) 1hr.30 min.	94

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS
All One Hour - Color - Sound

	Tape No.
"P.R.R. E-8 Diesels In Action"	32
"P.R.R. Double Headed Steam"	16
"P.R.R. Main Line Steam"	16-B
"Strasburg Steam"	6
"Amtrak's N.E. Corridor Part 1"	3-1
"Amtrak's N.E. Corridor Part 2"	3-2
"Amtrak's N.E. Corridor Part 3"	3-3
"Amtrak's N.E. Corridor Part 4"	3-4
"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line"	45
"B.N. E-8 Diesels In Action"	35
"Tracking The Big Apple"	44
"The Hudson River Lines"	49A
"Conrail's Reading Rails Part 1	92
"Conrail's Reading Rails Part 2	93
"Conrail Fast Freights - Middle Division"	51
"Conrail Fast Freights - River Line"	52
"Conrail Fast Freights - Juniata Rails"	66
"Conrail Fast Freights - Lebanon Valley Line"	76
"Railroading In Canada"	31
"Long Island Rail Road Hot Spots"	101
"Long Island Rail Road 160th Anniversary Special"	99
"Railroading In Nebraska"	96
"Whippany, N.J. Rail Festival 94"	97

TRACTION VIDEOS

"Trolleys of Philadelphia" 1 hr. Color-Sound	54
"Trolleys of Pittsburgh" 1 hr. Color-Background Music	55
"Trolleys of Boston" 1 hr. Color-Background Music	65
"Trolleys of Pennsylvania" 1 hr. Color-B&W- Music	43
"Philadelphia Trans. Co. 1930-68" 1 hr.B&W-Color-music	87
"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 U.S. trolley lines, 1930 to1950. 1 hr Color-B&W-Music.	47

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"P.R.R. Power" Color-Sound 1 hr.	2
"P.R.R. Power Volume 2" Color-B&W-Sound 1 hr.	34
"P.R.R. Power Volume 3" Color-B&W-Sound 1 hr.	64
"P.R.R. Power Volume 4" Color-B&W-Sound 1 hr.	90
"P.R.R. GG-1 Volume 2" Color-Sound 1 hr.	26
"A Look Back In Time" P.R.R., Reading & P.R.S.L.	29
"The End of an Era" Vintage Erie, LV, CNJ, Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, & Rahway Valley operating in northern N.J. in the 1940s & 1950s. 1 hr. B&W-Sound.	1
"Memories of the B&O" Color-B&W-Sound 1 hr.	42

CLASSIC RAILROAD ARCHIVES SERIES

N.Y.Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies "Within The Oval" , "The Steam Engine" , "Safety At The Crossroads" Color-B&W-Sound-1 Hour.	8
P.R.R. Vintage Movies "What In Blazes" , "Clear Track Ahead" , "GG-1 Head-End Highlights" Color-B&W-Sound-1 Hour.	28
Classic Railroad Archives Volume 1 "Progress On The Rails" , "Fast Freight" , "Coast To Coast In 48 Hours" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour.	33
Classic Railroad Archives Volume 2 "Something For Everyone" , "Big Trains Rolling" ,"225,000 Mile Proving Ground" Color-Sound-1 Hr.	33-B
Classic Railroad Archives Volume 3 "Thundering Rails" , "Operation Reading" , "Flight Of The Century" Black & White-Sound 1 Hr.	33-C
Classic Railroad Archives Volume 4 "Big Trains Rolling (1946)" , "End Of An Era" , "Icabod, the Man Without A Head" Color-Sound-1 Hr.	33-D
Classic Railroad Archives Volume 5 "On The Track", "Milestones Of Progress" , "Tomorrow's Railroads", "Easy Does It" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour.	33-E
Classic Railroad Archives Volume 6 "The Nickel Plate Story" , "Main Line U.S.A." , "The Big Train" Color-Sound- 1 Hour.	33-F
Classic Railroad Archives Volume 7 "Railroads And National Defense" , "New York Calling", "Rails, Wheels & Axels" , "Tomorrows Railroads" Color-B&W-Sound- 1 Hour.	33-G
"American Flyer Boys Railroad Club" Vintage model R.R. and real R.R. footage. B&W-Sound 1 hr.20 min.	88

HOLLYWOOD'S RAILROAD TREASURES
HOLLYWOOD PRODUCED B&W FEATURE MOVIES

The Broadway Limited 1941 B&W-Sound-70 Min.	56
Paradise Express 1936 B&W-Sound-54 Min.	57
Phantom Express 1932 B&W-Sound-55 Min.	69
Danger Lights 1930 B&W-Sound-1 Hr.	70
Westbound Limited 1937 B&W-Sound-67 Min.	71
The Silver Streak 1934 B&W-Sound 73 Min.	78
Night Freight 1954 B&W-Sound 80 Min.	79
Streamline Express 1935 B&W-Sound-70 Min.	80
Union Depot 1931 B&W-Sound-70 Min.	83
Lost Express 1926 B&W-Silent -50 Min.	84
The Railroad Men 1923 B&W-Silent-51 Min.	100

TRAIN WATCHERS DIARY SERIES
ALL ARE TRACKSIDE ACTION-1 HOUR-COLOR-SOUND

	Tape No.
Volume 1 - , R.F.& P., Conrail, CSX, N.Y.S.& W., Amtrak, N.J. Transit, Blue Mountain & Reading, Reading Co., C.N.J.,Metro-North, Albany Cent., Valley Railroad.	301
Volume 2 - N.J. Transit Commuter Trains on Conrail's "Southern Tier" Between Port Jarvis & Suffern, NY.	302
Volume 3 - Non-stop Conrail freight action on the Middle Division between Lilly and Enola, PA.	303
Volume 4 - Non-stop Union Pacific freight action at many locations throughout Wyoming.	304
Volume 5 - Union Pacific "Challanger 3985" and diesel freight action at locations in Utah and Wyoming.	305
Volume 6 - More Union Pacific "Challanger 3985" and D&RGW, SP & UP freight action in Utah & Wyoming.	306
Volume 7 - N&W "J" 611 during the Roanoke R.R. Expo Oct.10 & 11, 1992 plus NS freights in VA & WV.	307
Volume 8 - Conrail freights and Amtrak Passenger trains in the Syracuse, NY area.	308
Volume 9 - Conrail freights and Amtrak (inc. Turbo-Train) in New York's Mohawk Valley area.	309
Volume 10 - Santa Fe freights and Amtrak passenger trains at many scenic locations in Arizona.	310
Volume 11 - Santa Fe, Union Pacific and Amtrak trains at many scenic locations in California's Mojave Desert area.	311
Volume 12 - Long Island Railroad diesel and electric commuter trains at many locations on Long Island, NY.	312
Volume 13 - CSX freights and Amtrak passenger trains at many locations from Virginia to Florida.	313
Volume 14 - CSX action at Cumberland, MD and Glencoe, PA.	314
Volume 15 - BN, Soo Line, CNW, NS, Amtrak & ICG in Illinois and Wisconsin.	315

NEW RELEASES

THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD "HEAD-END" Speonk to Montauk (GP-38). 1 hr 16 min. Color-Sound.	105
THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD "HEAD-END" Jamaica to Oyster Bay (GP-38). 1 Hour Color-Sound.	111
THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD "HEAD-END" West Side Yard (FL-9) to Cold Spring Harbor 1 hr. Color-Sound.	112
THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD "HEAD-END" Cold Spring Harbor to Port Jefferson (FL-9). 1 hr. Color-Sound.	113
THE ALASKA RAILROAD "HEAD-END" Walsilla to Sunshine siding (GP-38). 1 hr 30 min. Color-Sound	95-2
THE ALASKA RAILROAD "HEAD-END" Sunshine Siding to Canyon Siding (GP-38). 1 hr 30 min. Color-Sound.	95-3
THE ALASKAN RAILROAD "HEAD-END" Canyon Siding to Broad pass siding (GP-38). 1 hr 30 min. Color-Sound.	95-4
RAILROADING IN STRASBURG PENNSYLVANIA Trackside action. 1 Hour Color-Sound.	108
NORFOLK SOUTHERN IN VIRGINIA Trackside freight action in VA & WVA. 1 Hour Color-Sound.	109
BOSTON TRACTION Trackside action on the MTA 1956 to 1974. 1 Hour Color-Music.	110
PITTSBURGH TRACTION Trackside PCC action from 1961 to 1971. 1 Hour Color-Music.	114
TROLLEY TREASURES Trackside action at Baltimore, New Orleans, San Francisco and more. 1 hr Color-Music.	107
TROLLEYS OF SOUTHEASTERN PENNSYLVANIA Suburban lines in the 50's & 60's. 1 hr Color-Music.	106
Classic Railroad Archives Volume 8 "A Great Railroad at Work","Transportation U.S.A.", "Movie Theater News Reels." B&W-Sound 1 Hour.	33-H

ALL TAPES ARE PRICED

$21.95 EACH

NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGES

(NEXT DAY , 2nd DAY AIR SERVICE & C.O.D EXTRA)

CALL OR WRITE FOR A COPY OF OUR CATALOG LISTING OVER 200 RAILROAD AND TRACTION VIDEOS.

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

and entertaining show. A droning parade of two-stop-underexposed "the weather was kinda' poor that day, y'know" drivel will not make you many friends or admirers. Winston Link summed it up perfectly: "The best photographers don't show their bad pictures."

As a magazine editor, I'm geared to think in terms of how an image will look in print. And for publication you need a lot of bright, interesting pictures with dazzling color. Even if the subject matter is appropriate in bad weather, a little goes a long way. For example, Kurt Reisweber recently put together a beautiful all-color book on the Virginian Railway for Old Line Graphics (*Virginian Rails, 1953-1993*). Some of the grubbiest photos I've ever submitted for publication are in that book, simply because they were the only photos I had — and as it turns out, Kurt had — on the given subject: the pictures of the coal mines at Tamms on pages 110-111 and the Oak Hill Train Master on page 105. While the Oak Hill shots would have worked better on a sunny day, the dreary images of Tamms perfectly capture the grim reality of the doomed coal camp, with a sunny day shot on the same page of the abandoned town in sharp contrast. But an entire book of those dark images — or featuring one of them on the cover — would have made for a depressing book that probably wouldn't have sold very well. For every page of dreary coal mines there are entire chapters of shiny black engines amid sunny green trees, blue skies and stunning mountain scenery. The end result is a bright and entertaining book that you'd be eager to buy.

The same goes for magazine features. We must have the majority of our color in direct sunshine under blue sky. Anything else is simply unappealing, no matter how creative. One or two grubby shots here and there are okay, but the overall impression has to be of a world with Velvia and Kodachrome color, or you, the reader, simply won't buy the magazine.

And this goes double for the covers. Only on the rarest of occasions have we gone for anything other than bright sunshine on a cover — which is the first and often only impression the potential customer gets of the magazine. Usually when we deviate, we regret it. We even had a Cover One Contest winner that was a grubby day shot (Blair Kooistra's CPR SD40-2 pan shot in December 1988), but it was a big mistake because it absolutely died in reproduction, losing all the highlight sparkle that the Fujichrome had in the slide projector. There is a big difference between an image of projected light and the same one rendered in opaque ink. By contrast, Steve Schmollinger's SP AC's on Donner Pass on the March 1996 cover worked pretty well in spite of the overcast because his exposure was perfect and bright, and no gray sky was shown.

Sometimes you just have to wait for the sunshine. When I was in photography school, my instructor in architectural photography emphasized that since buildings live outdoors and usually can't be artificially lighted — sound like trains? — you had to observe the natural lighting conditions and time your photo shoot *only* when the conditions were right. And if you had to wait six hours, six days or six months (like the long summer days when the north side is lighted in late afternoon), so be it. God provides the lighting, and he's kinda' set in his ways. You have to adjust your shooting to fit the conditions.

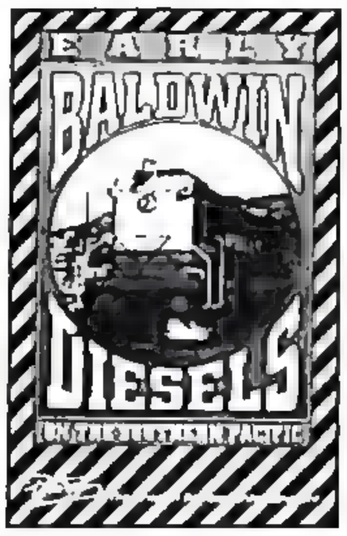
So it will be with our Jersey Central F3 day. If the sun shines and the units run, we'll be there. But we're not going to waste a day in grubby weather just to get pictures that we couldn't use when we're done. I gave the same advice to Mike Ramsey, the new associate editor of our sister magazine FLYING MODELS. Mike borrowed a roll of Fuji Velvia to shoot a model airplane against the setting of a local airport for a cover shot. "If the sun ain't shinin', don't bother. An overcast shot just won't work for a cover." The sun shone, Velvia did its thing and the October 1996 FM cover shows the vivid results.

If you're going to shoot something for a slide show or magazine article, you really need to wait until the conditions are right. If "your day" on the railroad turns out to be grubby, go ahead and do your research and railfanning, but plan to come back and get sunny weather shots when the opportunity presents itself. Unless you have good color, your job isn't done. Bad weather photos can *support* a story and fill in otherwise unavailable subject matter, but it's the sunny weather pictures that will carry the weight in a magazine article or slide show.

When Schneider goes back to Milwaukee with his video camera, we'll post another weather watch and try to get our CNJ F3s in sunshine. If the sunlight and working days of the F3s don't line up between now and mid-August, we're simply out of business for now. But we won't bore you with grubby day photos of the F3s. One of these days we'll get lucky. ⊂

VIDEOS

by MIKE DEL VECCHIO



New Arrivals

Most railfans have a fascination with the sights and sounds of Baldwin locomotives, and much the vast heard of them on Southern Pacific are shown in brand new condition on **"Early Baldwin Diesels of the Southern Pacific"** produced by Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109; 800/950-9333 or 818/793-3400. This great little show features color 16mm films shot between 1949 and 1960 by John Kirkland, the well-known superintendent of diesel locomotive production for Baldwin, who has published at least three hardcover books and several articles and photographs about his former employer. The show begins in El Paso, Texas, where numerous S12s and AS616s were accepted, put in service and run on their first road and yard jobs. SP

CONNECTICUT COMPANY'S STREETCARS

By Frederick A. Kramer with Ed Wadhams

Years have passed since yellow Connecticut Company trolleys criss-crossed the State of Connecticut with its roster of unusual wooden cars and assorted double truck open cars made famous for their trips to Yale football games packed with riders. Ownership in the Connecticut system lay in the New Haven Railroad. When the New Haven went bankrupt the trolley operation fell on hard times. Today the Connecticut Company remains alive on the Branford Electric Railway Museum as well as at the operating trolley museums at Warehouse Point and Kennebunkport. Now a comprehensive book on the Connecticut Company's Streetcars has been written by Frederick Kramer, with Ed Wadhams. In addition to a brief history, there are over 150 photos, maps and illustrations of the renowned system.

PAPER BOUND (C00082).....$21.95+S&H
DELUXE HARDBOUND (C00083) $26.95+S&H

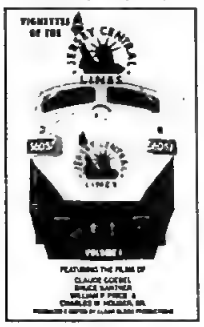
S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-474-6995
Have Credit Card Ready!

often took delivery of locomotives in the Lone Star State to avoid paying sales tax. Kirkland followed one A-B-B set of AS616 "cow-and-calfs" from El Paso to Oregon over four days. Other combinations of AS616s and DS4-4-1500s are shown on various road trains and on obscure branch lines such as the 171-mile Mina Branch in Nevada, the Placerville branch and the Northwestern Pacific. Also shown are the first test runs and a few revenue trips (on the scenic Placerville Branch) with DS4-4-1500/1 5207 experimentally equipped to burn heavy Bunker C oil. This is truly special, as the 5207 also got a full black widow paint job, versus the simple black-with-silver-ends livery in which the road Baldwins were delivered. Another sequence shows heavy steam cranes hauling three brand new AS616s out of the Napa River after having run through the Schellville swing bridge. Remarkably, virtually every frame of this show is in bright sunlight — and nearly every scene shows shiny new units running through well composed scenes. Correct Baldwin prime mover sounds and a well researched script accompany this fine footage. Fans of Baldwins and clean black SP units couldn't ask for a better way to spend a half-an-hour. 25 minutes, $19.95 plus $4.00 shipping (Calif. res. add 8.25% sales tax).

Feature Reviews



"Vignettes of the Jersey Central Lines, Volume 1," produced by Clear Block Productions, P.O. Box 527, Marion, OH 43301; 800/645-5813; VISA and MasterCard accepted, VHS only, 60 minutes, $35.00 plus $2.00 shipping (Ohio res. add 6% sales tax).

The "Big Little Railroad," as the Central Railroad of New Jersey and its subsidiary Central Railroad of Pennsylvania were known, encompassed a congested freight and commuter operation in the east and mountain running through the rugged Lehigh River gorge in the west. The CNJ has been the subject of many books, but until I received this tape I hadn't seen a video that either documents the steam operations or shows how the High Bridge Branch in New Jersey worked. The black and white and color 8mm footage of four photographers provides good coverage of a number of the high points of this system, and the program should please aficionados of Camelbacks and toothpaste-striped diesels alike.

We start off with a bang as Camelback Ten-Wheeler 774 switches during a June 1954 fantrip to Bay Head and Atlantic Highlands, N.J. At South Amboy, Raritan River Railroad 0-6-0 No.16 makes a cameo runby with bright yellow former-Lackawanna wooden caboose before we go to Roselle Park where Bill Price catches the CNJ's commuter Camelbacks and Pacifics during the morning rush. A diesel-powered Reading *Crusader* also parades by under the many CNJ semaphores.

We ride a leisurely round trip on the High Bridge branch, following a good map introduction. In 1961, Charlie Houser, Sr., rode the caboose of AY2 and documented much of the long-gone operations and scenes along the line starting in Easton, Pennsylvania. Local Jersey boys will appreciate the ride and views of Long Valley, the unusual buildings at Lake Junction, crossing under the DL&W main line at Morris County Junction and views of Susquehanna Alcos and CNJ A-B-A Baby Face Baldwins at Green Pond Junction.

Steam fans should now take note as all radial ready tracks at the Bethlehem roundhouse are filled with CNJ locomotives and a streamstyled Reading *Crusader* Pacific in these July 1950 black and white scenes. CNJ Pacifics are seen at speed on passenger trains in the area, and camelback switchers shuffle about in the yards. Switching to color, we see new A-B-A CNJ F3s being christened with champagne at Allentown. L&HR steam and diesel freights make cameo appearances. A number of quick views of CNJ RS's, F3s on freights and a Reading AS16 fill in before we see the first of several wrecks which utilize steam powered "Big Hooks" to clear the carnage. Shots of CNJ and Lehigh Valley switchers at the junction at Lehighton look nothing like the abandoned situation of today.

Jim Thorpe is the next center of coverage, with all of the tracks in the yard still in service. A number of first generation diesel powered trains are seen, both on the CNJ and Lehigh Valley, which is across the river. We follow a freight up the Nesquehoning Branch and then see CNJ RS's on the Reading's Catawissa Branch. Two spotless (of course) DL&W Train Masters are seen detouring over the CNJ with a home road RS3 as a pusher. The Lehigh River Gorge is well represented by shots at Glen Onoko, Rockport and Penn Haven Junction, where we see both CNJ and LV freights, some with second generation power and four-car RDC sets. At Soloman's Gap, the top of the mountain before the long downgrade into Ashley and Wilkes Barre, eastbounds meet westbounds, and F3s and RS's are represented. We reach the end of the line, at Wilkes Barre, where station scenes close-out our westbound survey of the lines.

The finale is a 1948 vestibule ride from Scranton to Allentown, steam powered and black and white, of course. Passing Ashley, Pa., we see the large complex there, including the turntable, yards and many steamers. Running further south in the Lehigh Gorge we meet a northbound doubleheaded CNJ freight with a steam pusher in one of the more dramatic on-train meets I've seen. Arriving at Allentown, a Reading 4-6-2 switches head end cars, then a CNJ 4-6-0 camelback leaves with a passenger train bound for Mauch Chunk (now Jim Thorpe). The show ends as the charred remains of a wooden caboose, set ablaze by a coal stove overturned in a wreck, are splintered by the salvage crane and an archbar truck swings through the air. A FRED may not cause so much grief, but I'd rather have the wooden caboose.

Technically we have here 8mm home movies, not the latest technology in digital video originals. The content is noteworthy and valuable, generally exceeding the quality of the footage. A computerized map is used to highlight where you are on the system, and the narration is good. Dubbed sound accompanying most of the steam sequences is satisfactory from four separate sources.

CHESAPEAKE & OHIO 4-8-4 614 RETURNS TO THE HIGH IRON!

C&O 614: RETURN OF A THOROUGHBRED In October 1996, after a 15-year absence, Chesapeake & Ohio Class J-3a 4-8-4 614 returns to excursion service, pulling a 24-car train over NJ Transit's ex-Erie Main Line between Hoboken, NJ and Port Jervis, NY. Join Mark I Video - the Official Video Company of C&O 614 - for exclusive coverage of these exciting trips! • Multi-camera broadcast-quality coverage • Thrilling trackside scenes • Exclusive in-cab sequences • Breathtaking *ChoochCam* views • Exclusive coverage of rebuilding and break-in runs • Historic archive film and history of 614! • Superb Stereo Soundtrack. 90 MINUTES, FULL COLOR, NARRATION $34.95

C&O 614: CHESSIE SAFETY EXPRESS Complete coverage of 1980-81 excursion seasons features 17-Mile Grade, Sand Patch, Terra Alta trips, New River George, Cab ride, and more! Visual quality is far superior to early 614 videos. Hosted and narrated by Ross Rowland. ONE HOUR $29.95

C&O 614: WINTER COAL TRAINS Multi-camera full-color coverage of 614 pulling regular service Chessie System coal trains between Huntington and Hinton, WV, in 1985. Dramatic steam action in the snow at many scenic locations! Hosted and narrated by Ross Rowland. ONE HOUR $29.95

ORDERING INFORMATION: Payment via MasterCard, Visa, check, money order. Add $5 s/h for first tape, $1 ea. addl. SPECIAL! order 2 tapes deduct 5% from cost of tapes, order all three, deduct 10%. NJ residents add 6% tax to tape total.
SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Archive programs available early October, Excursion program available late November. Order Today!

**P.O. BOX 404,
NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646
(201) 261-8444**
America's Finest Railroad Videos

MARK I VIDEO
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-66-MARK1

TRACKSIDE VIDEO

P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30051
1-800-548-8476
ONLY $24.95 each ppd.

1218 a New Beginning
Inaugural trips N&W 1218 out of Roanoke
The A and The J
Hi-Lites of 1987 NRHS Convention Roanoke
CALS AT CASS
1988 CALS weekend Cass Scenic Railroad
Articulated Superpower
N8W 1218 & UP 3985 together on one tape
Assault On Asheville
Hi-Lites of 1989 NRHS Convention Asheville
290 The Legend Continues
Historic look at A&WP Heavy Pacific #290
Return To Asheville
611 on her first trips to Asheville via Old Fort
290 and the Golden Isles Special
A&WP 290 on NS Coastal Div. to Brunswick
Colors Through The Canyons
SP 4449 at Steam Fest 90 on Wash. Central
pickin em up an layin em down
290 with freight to Jacksonville via CSX
High Iron to Huntington
Hi-Lites 1991 NRHS Convention Huntington
New River Steam '94
Milwaukee 261 on 1994 New River Train
The Dixie Flyers
Coverage of 1994 NRHS Convention Atlanta
Forty-Five "O" One
Historic and Contemporary look at SR 4501
Tales of a West Point Pacific
290 Montgomery & Fried Green Tomatoes
Where the Shay Rules Cheat Mtn.
Hi-Lites of 1992 Cass Railfan Weekend
Return To Saluda
Ride on 611 up Saluda Mountain
The '94 Nancy Hanks Special
Expanded coverage of '94 Nancy Hanks Spec
All Good Things
611 on FINAL NS Excursion plus lots more
Diesel Diaries Vol. 4
F Units of SR / L&NW / CSX / Wyo 8 Colo
Steamin
750/819/8444/3985/611/1218 & more
Steamin in '90
290 / 819 / 844 / 1522 / 4449 / 51 and more
Steamin in '91
2102 / 4501 / 610 / 765 / 1225 and more
Steamin in '92
Shay 6 / 1702 / 611 / 290 / 676 / 290 more
Steamin in '93
33 / 1702 / 2765 / 425 / 89 / 90 / 1278 more

Only $24.95 each ppd.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-548-8476
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
FOR $24.95 EACH TO
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30051
VISA * M/CARD * DISCOVER

Interestingly, steam era swing music is used to accompany Beatles-era diesel footage. Anthracite railroad fans and followers of the camelback will find this a must-have. People such as myself, who grew up with second-generation operations on these lines but never adequately saw them through laziness or taking trips to other places, will appreciate seeing what we missed in our own backyards. Thanks to Messrs. Goebel, Houser, Kantner and Price for sharing their footage with us. We look forward to future volumes — TOM KELCEC.

I'd Like You To Meet ...

Michael S. Woodruff

The author of the feature article on CSX's Vitis Subdivision in central Florida tells his own story pretty well. Here goes:

"I can't remember not being interested in railroading. I was born in Roseville, California, which may explain part of it. We moved to New York when I was very young, and my father commuted on the Long Island Rail Road. I was quite upset when the FM's were replaced by Alco C420s around 1964. My father disliked flying, so family trips each summer to visit relatives in California were via automobile along US highways 30 and 40 in pre-Interstate days, with UP turbines and SP black widows just outside the car window, or aboard either the UP *City* streamliners or the *California Zephyr*. I didn't start taking photographs until 1969 when one of my teachers, Stephen J. Benkovitz, gave me a range finder camera, some Plus-X film and took me to Elizabeth, New Jersey, along the PRR and CNJ. I went to college in Ohio, choosing the school based on its proximity to the EL main line. I switched to shooting slides (mostly Kodachrome II) in 1971. Trained as a geologist, I've worked in mining in Missouri and Colorado, geothermal exploration and development in California, Oregon and Nevada, and in environmental consulting in Florida. I'm now semi-retired.

"I'm presently using several Minolta bodies and lenses (a 35-70mm zoom which I use as my "normal" lens, 135mm and 200mm telephotos), all manual focus and mostly acquired through trades or the used camera market. I used to shoot Kodachrome exclusively but began experimenting with Fujichrome (mostly Provia 100, which I shoot at 80, and Velvia, which I shoot at 40) about a year ago. Aside from the properties of the films themselves, what I like most about Fujichrome is the three-hour turnaround I get on E-6 processing at the local lab. Turnaround with Kodak Premium Processing here in Florida is usually seven-to-ten days via mailers and five-to-seven days at local camera stores (at substantially higher cost).

"In addition to Steve Benkovitz (and his brother Vincent) who taught me the basics of photography when I started out, Wayne Monger and Tom Carver deserve mention for later helping me to see beyond the 50mm lens. My wife Jeannie and daughter Laura have always been very supportive of my hobby, possibly because I usually take my son Brian trackside with me, which gets him out of their hair. The adjacent photo of me was taken by four-year-old Brian at Edison Junction, Florida. The dwarf-looking signal is actually a switch target."

This is Mike's first byline in R&R.

NEVADA NORTHERN RAILWAY MUSEUM

PROUDLY PRESENTS

"A PHOTOGRAPHERS SPECIAL"

FEATURING

- Steam Locomotive #40; a 1910 Baldwin 4-6-0 and #93; a 1909 American Consolidation 2-8-0
- Passenger and freight consists, will include numerous photo runbys on both the Keystone and Hiline route.
- Special photo opportunities of the railroad facilities to include extensive collection of railroad equipment.
- Event price will include box lunch and evening western barbeque.

Discover the best kept secret in railroad history!
November 9th & 10th, 1996 - Event Price: $285.00/person
Call or write for your reservation: Nevada Northern Railway Museum
P.O. Box 150040, East Ely, Nevada 89315 - (702) 289-2085

TENNESSEE PASS STAYING PUT; MODOC IN TROUBLE! "Realistically, it could be 18 months or so before trains stop running on Tennessee Pass," said Union Pacific public relations executive John Bromley. He added that no one can accurately predict how long it will take to implement any service changes brought on by the UP-SP merger, which the Surface Transportation Board (STB) approved on July 3, 1996. Just as our October issue was heading to the printer, we received word that Tennessee Pass would be mothballed on September 12th, the day the merger takes effect. We reported it as the lead story in RAILNEWS — prematurly, it turns out.

Although UP is authorized to discontinue service on Tennessee Pass, the STB, or "Surf Board" as industry insiders are calling it, ruled that UP cannot abandon the Tennessee Pass line until they show that the Moffat Tunnel route can handled the extra traffic. Halting Tennessee Pass traffic would be require modifying crew districts and labor agreements, and improvements are needed on alternate routes to handle the additional traffic.

Meanwhile, service on SP's Modoc Line in northern California and Nevada could end rather quickly, since it roughly parallels the Feather River Canyon and the Inside Gateway routes.

AMTRAK's FALL CHANGES Concurrent with the issuance of its Fall/Winter timetables on November 10, 1996, Amtrak will implement several changes in service. Three trains will be discontinued while several others will have service increased or their routes extended. The *Texas Eagle, Desert Wind* and *Pioneer*, all currently tri-weekly trains, will be discontinued, with 42 stations losing service. Also discontinued will be the Boston-Albany section of the *Lake Shore Limited*, replaced by dedicated motor coach service (or in non-Amtrakese, a bus). Only two current Amtrak-served states, Wyoming and Arkansas, will completely lose service.

On the up side, several trains that are currently four-times-weekly over part of their routes will be going to daily operations. These include the *Empire Builder, California Zephyr* and *Crescent*. The six-times-a-week *City of New Orleans* will also operate daily.

Two changes in Florida service will also take place. A third New York-to-Miami train, the *Silver Palm*, will be added, joining the *Silver Star* and *Silver Meteor*. The transcontinental *Sunset Limited* from Los Angeles will terminate at Sanford, Florida. It currently operates all the way to Miami.

Finally, the *Three Rivers*, which currently operates from New York to Pittsburgh, will be extended to Chicago over the route of the late, great *Broadway Limited* to eliminate a time-consuming train change for passengers to the *Capitol Limited*. (Sharp readers will recall that last fall Amtrak insisted the *Broadway* was unnecessary and passengers wouldn't mind changing trains in Pittsburgh in the middle of the night — S.B.).

The restructuring was in reaction to an accelerated reduction in federal funding for fiscal year 1997. Amtrak indicated a need for $250 million in funding, but both houses of Congress have recently voted in a $200 million subsidy. The changes approved by the Amtrak board of directors keep a national rail system with all but two routes operating daily. The 1995 cuts that produced tri-weekly trains proved to be less successful than Amtrak would have liked. At first the tri-weekly trains sold well, but eventually proved to be unproductive in many markets. Meanwhile, operating costs remained nearly the same as daily service.

Amtrak points out that even though 42 stations are completely losing service, another 131 stations will see new or increased service. Interestingly, while Amtrak will remain "capital limited" next year, it's trains will actually roll more miles in 1997 than in 1996.

THE CHOMUTOV ROUNDHOUSE World steam seekers flocked to Europe for a series of *Plandampfs* this past spring to enjoy what is becoming an increasingly rare chance to see large locomotives in their natural environment. Soaring prices made *Plandampfs* more difficult for operators to pay for. The *Plandampf* tradition began in Germany where preserved steam was used on the regular passenger and freight schedules for several consecutive days.

Plandampf Karlovy Vary was held in the Czech Republic from May 2-6, 1996. Seven steam locomotives were used including a 2-8-0, a 4-6-2, three 4-8-2s, a 4-8-4T and a 2-10-0. The engines gathered at the Chomutov roundhouse each night for servicing (**page 65**). No sooner had the Czech event wrapped up than another *Plandampf* was held in Poland. This one — *Plandampf Klodzko* — had seven engines running May 7-11. The big event, however, was in Dresden, Germany May 16-19 where nearly 30 engines, including twelve Pacific-types, gathered for Steam Festival Dresden.

The future of *Plandampfs* is somewhat cloudy. A 500% price increase from Deutsche Bundesban, Germany's national railway system, has almost put the cost out of reach. A further complication is DB's refusal to run steam on regularly scheduled passenger trains. They will still run steam on freight and on passenger excursions, however. We'll post future *Plandampfs* in TIMETABLE as they are announced — it's a great way to watch big steam doing what it was intended to do.

WHAT DO YOU GET...

...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $15 for membership ($7.50 in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58153-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102

Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

NEW BOOKS FROM KENT STATE

HORSE TRAILS TO REGIONAL RAILS
The Story of Public Transit in Greater Cleveland
James A. Toman & Blaine S. Hays
From the opening of the Ohio and Erie Canal to the opening of the new waterfront rapid transit, Cleveland has been a leader in public transportation. Includes 332 photographs, most never before published.
$49.00 cloth

CLEVELAND'S TRANSIT VEHICLES
Equipment and Technology
James A. Toman & Blaine S. Hays
This companion volume to *Horse Trails to Regional Rails* focuses on the technological aspects of Cleveland's transportation history.
$45.00 cloth

Available at bookstores or from

THE KENT STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS
P. O. Box 5190, Kent, OH 44242 * 1-800-247-6553

RAILNEWS

MIDNIGHT IN MODESTO A new era for Union Pacific's Tidewater Southern Subdivision began shortly after midnight on August 9, 1996, with the "last, sort of, not really" run of a GLSTST grain train down Modesto's embattled Ninth Street line. Hours before, Southern Pacific signalmen completed work on the UP-SP connection at Lathrop, California, allowing TS Subdivision trains to use eleven miles of SP's San Joaquin Subdivision between Lathrop and Modesto. Modesto city officials have been trying to get trains off the ex-interurban's street trackage since the 1950s (R&R August 1995, pages 36-37). Relocation of the lengthy grain trains to SP rails was the first step in a project slated for complete removal of Ninth Street rail traffic by early 1997.

But as Modesto's city fathers soon learned, the wheels of railroad bureaucracy turn mighty slow. As a series of wry reports in the Modesto *Bee* outlined, the most-anticipated train in recent history was not the "last" run most residents expected. Yes, UP officials admitted, the SP route was open but, no, not all of the UP crews working the TS Subdivision were qualified to operate on the foreign road. With most UP crews catching TS grain jobs off the Stockton extra board, training on SP rules would take several weeks.

Further confounding local politicos, journalists and railfans eager to record the "last" grain train for posterity, delays on the UP main line found the GLSTST-08 departing Stockton Yard well after dark on August 8. Struggling onto Ninth Street at 12:38 a.m. August 9, the 9,732 tons of corn in the 75-car train proved too much for the two ex-Katy/Conrail/Penn Central GP40s assigned the 4,530-foot-long consist. With lead Geep 671 overheating and offline, the crew paused to snarl traffic one more time as they added local GP15-1 1591 for the run south to the Foster Farms feed mill in Turlock. The late hour notwithstanding, fuming motorists were unamused — TED BENSON.

RARE ALCO C415s Two Alco Century 415s have been purchased by the Cincinnati-based Ohio River Company for use at its large Huntington, West Virginia, transfer facility. The "off center-cab" units are numbered 4010 and 4011 and were purchased from locomotive dealer George M. Silcott. These units are being used to transfer of coal from CSX unit trains into barges on the Ohio River.

The 4010 and 4011 were built in November and December of 1968 for the Spokane, Portland & Seattle as 100 and 101, respectively; SP&S's only C415s! After the BN 1970 merger they became 4010 and 4011. Domestic production of Alcos ceased in 1969 making the 4011 the last of the 26 C415s built — JAY POTTER and J.J. YOUNG, JR.

CANADIAN PACIFIC 4-4-0 No.29 The locomotive that closed out the steam era on the Canadian Pacific Railway is on its way to Calgary, Alberta, for display in front of CPR's new corporate headquarters. CPR No.29 has resided at the Salem & Hillsborough in New Brunswick since the mid-1980s, but on June 3, 1996, it was loaded onto a highway trailer for its westward trek. The locomotive and tender travelled by highway to CN's Gordon Yard in Moncton, where they were put onto flat cars for shipment to CPR's Weston Shops in Winnipeg, Manitoba, for cosmetic restoration. The 109-year-old locomotive has been leased by CPR from its owner, the Canadian Railroad Historical Association of Delson, P.Q.

No.29 was built by CPR's New Shops in 1887 as CPR 390. After being renumbered to 217 in 1908 it received its current number in 1913. After retirement it was given to the CRHA's Canadian Railway Museum at Delson, which then sent it to the Salem & Hillsborough. A fire that destroyed the S&H shops in 1994 heavily damaged the locomotive. Once the Weston Shops are finished with the cosmetic restoration, No.29 will be sent on to Calgary for display at Gulf Canada Square in front of CPR's new headquarters building.

YORKRAIL TOOK DELIVERY To augment its fleet of four GP9s and a CF7, Yorkrail took delivery of three GP16s on July 23, 1996. The three former CSX units all arrived with different paint schemes — 1733 in CSX, 1734 in Seaboard System and 1735 in Family Lines.

Yorkrail operates a 16-mile former Western Maryland branch between York and Porters, Pennsylvania. It is owned by Emons Corporation, which also owns the Maryland & Pennsylvania (also in York) and the St. Lawrence & Atlantic — JAIME F.M. SERENSITS

FORMER GUILFORD GP39-2s Union Pacific has leased 20 GP39-2s from Mellon Financial for five years for use in Wisconsin and Michigan. The units, previously on Guilford, retain their GTI numbers, 350-369. Notable among them are 353 and 354, which Guilford used on passenger specials, and units 350-353 which were equipped with cab signals for use on Amtrak's Springfield (Mass.) Line. The units were deemed surplus by GTI when they bought 35 former-Conrail GP40s (GTI 300-321, 343-355).

CASS CONNECTION PURCHASED The State of West Virginia has purchased the CSX line that provides the Cass Scenic Railroad with its connection to the outside world. The State Railroad Authority (SRA) paid $3.5 million for 121 miles of former Western Maryland track between Tygart Junction (south of Grafton) and Bergoo, deep in the mountains. The connection to Cass is at Spruce, 87 miles below Tygart Junction.

The state purchased the line mostly for its natural resources. There are millions of tons of low sulphur coal that will meet Clean Air Act regulations along the line that would require roughly $16 million in highway improvements to move by truck. There are also ample lumber resources on line. In addition to keeping a connection for Cass Scenic, which is a state park, there is a potential for tourist train service in conjunction with the Snowshoe Resort.

The SRA is involved in all rail abandonment issues in West Virginia. The state lost 20% of its trackage in the 1980s, and could lose as much in this decade. The agency owns two other railroads, the South Branch Valley and industrial trackage near Wheeling. The South Branch Valley is one of the few state agencies producing more revenues than expenses, thanks to a growing poultry industry along the line.

Meanwhile, Cass Scenic continues to recover from two floods that ravaged the line in the spring. Heavy snows followed by heavy rains damaged the line on Bald Knob, flooded the shop in Cass and took most of the parking lot into the Greenbrier River. Crews had just finished putting the final stripes on a new parking lot in May for the Railfan Weekend when a second round of floods took it out again. Washouts will preclude any operations to Bald Knob until after the fall foliage season, but trains are running to Whittaker, four miles up the mountain from Cass. Western Maryland No.6, the largest Shay in existence, has been given a new firebox and may be used on some trains.

CANADA'S ALCO TWILIGHT Canadian Pacific Railway shop officials indicate that the current time line for phase out of the Alco/MLW fleet is the third quarter of 1997. There are roughly 90 active units in two remaining classes, RS18u's and C424s, with the entire in service fleet concentrated on CPR's new St. Lawrence & Hudson subsidiary. Major repairs such as main generator failures are now being considered case-by-case based on the demand for power at the time.

A good place to still see Alcos is on the StL&H between Montreal and Sherbrooke, Quebec. StL&H trains 905/906 and 915 are sure bets for the smokey warriors with daylight running the rule. The Alcos are on borrowed time, however, and the situation on the Sherbrooke Subdivision is even more critical. With the eventual assumption of service west of Sherbrooke and on the Newport, Vt., lines by IronRoad Railways, tentatively set for September 1996, Alcos will be phased out as soon as IronRoad establishes its own fleet. A best case scenario may give the Alcos until the end of the year on the Sherbrooke Sub — MIKE CONFALONE.

THE FINAL RUN July 21, 1996, could go down in history as more than California Northern's final operation over the railroad's former Northwestern Pacific Subdivision. For SD9s 200, 201 and 202, the last run out of Willits may have also marked the end for first generation six-axle power on the northern California regional carrier. Acquired specifically for service on the three percent crossing of Ridge Hill south of Willits, units 200-203 have not turned a wheel in CFNR revenue service since July 21. As of mid-August CFNR 200 (ex-DM&IR 138), 201 (ex-DM&IR 156) and 203 (ex-SP 4331, nee-SP 3850) were stored at Napa Junction, while 202 (ex-SP 4319, nee-SP 3855) worked on lease to the Northwestern Pacific. CFNR, which also rosters 15 former Chicago & North Western

TED BENSON

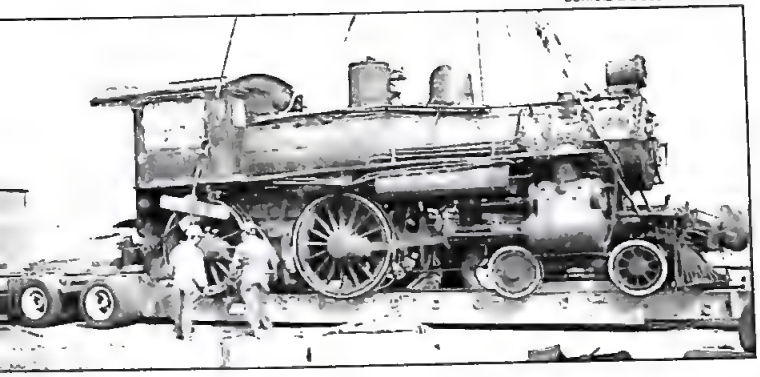
KEN CHURCH

MIDNIGHT IN MODESTO, August 9, 1996, found UP grain train GLSTST-08 tying up traffic on Ninth Street one more time. Despite the completion of an SP connection to bypass Modesto near Lathrop, Calif., trains trundled through town until UP crews could get trained on the SP.

FORMER GUILFORD GP39-2s have been leased for five years by UP for service in Wisconsin and Michigan. The 20 units still sport GTI's slate-gray paint with an orange stripe. Geep 364 was in Council Bluffs, Iowa, on June 30, 1996 **(left).**

YORKRAIL TOOK DELIVERY of three GP16s on July 23, 1996, at Smiths Station, Pennsylvania **(below).** Former-CSX 1734, 1733 and 1735 arrived wearing three different paint schemes — Seaboard System, CSX and Family Lines.

CONRAD and GLENNA STEEVES



CANADIAN PACIFIC 4-4-0 No.29, on its way to Calgary, was loaded onto a flatbed trailer at Hillsborough, New Brunswick, on June 3, 1996.

RARE ALCO C415s work in coal transfer service along the Ohio River in Huntington, W.Va. The pair were together on July 18, 1996 **(below).**

THE RAILROAD PRESS: JAIME F.M. SERENSITS

JAY POTTER and J.J. YOUNG, Jr.

RAILNEWS

GP15-1s, has expressed no interest in further use of the handsome six-motor hood units.

The "new" Northwestern Pacific, which restored single-line service between Eureka, California, and the San Francisco Bay Area over the original NWP route, began operations on July 22, 1996. Most of the NWP's SP-inspired "Black Widow" GP9s and SD9s were on the railroad by mid-August. New non-forest product revenue sources were in various stages of development by NWP, including limited passenger excursion service.

California Northern's last NWP train, a one-way Willits Turn, departed its namesake terminus Saturday evening, July 20, with 22 loads for the SP interchange at Suisun/Fairfield. Pausing for the night in Petaluma, Extra 200 East completed the historic journey Sunday morning (**page 3**) with CFNR road foreman Tom Paul at the throttle. Aware of the import of his task, Paul didn't scrimp on theatrics, providing memorable displays of exhaust smoke while serenading a good number of trackside photographers with his air horn virtuosity. For the fans braving the 100 degree temperature, Cal Northern's Cadillac finale was a day well spent — TED BENSON.

LUXAPALILA VALLEY The third former Norfolk Southern line to be purchased and operated by CAGY Industries is the 35-mile-long Luxapalila Valley Railroad between Columbus, Mississippi, and Belk, Alabama. Shippers on the line include Georgia Pacific in Belk, Brown Wood Preserving in Kennedy and Weyerhauser in Millport — all in Alabama. There are no shippers beyond Belk to Berry, Alabama, and the line is out of service.

Power for the line is two former NS GP38s, 2880 and 2885. Both retain their NS numbers but have been painted into LV's red and yellow colors. The line's official FRA reporting marks are LXVR, and their radio channels are 160.260 for the road and 160.245 for yards. Trains leave Columbus and run east to Belk in the afternoon, returning in early evening, so the best light for photography is on the westbound trip on long summer days.

CAGY operations commenced on June 1, 1996, with the GP38s leading a private car train consisting of former-NYC sleeper-lounge *Laurel Stream*, former-NYC lounge No.38, and Columbus & Greenville business car *King Cotton*.

CAGY Industries owns the Columbus & Greenville. Their other NS spin-off lines are the Chattanooga & Chickamauga and the Redmont Railway — DAVID HURT.

ELK RIVER GP10 No.1 Running over portions of the former Baltimore & Ohio and legendary Buffalo Creek & Gauley in West Virginia is the new Elk River Railroad. Power for the line is three GP10s, numbered 1 through 3. The units are former Illinois Central Gulf 8337, ICG 8060 and Precision National 1750 respectively. The three units haul two to three coal trains weekly from a three-mile section of the old BC&G at Dundon over the former B&O to a connection with CSX at Gilmer, W.Va., near Burnsville Junction.

Elk River expects to move about a half million tons of coal a year with a future potential of two million tons annually. Also on the property are a pair of former Norfolk & Western GP9s, 872 and 885 — KERMIT GEARY, SR.

CN BOXCAB ELECTRIC 6714 On July 11, 1995, the former Canadian National commuter line between Montreal and Deux Montagnes, operated by *Societe de Transport de la Communaute Urbaine de Montreal*, was totally shut down for a third consecutive summer. When it reopened on August 18 it was a completely new railroad with upgraded catenary and conversion of the power from a 2400-volts d.c. to 25kv a.c. The old equipment that served the line since its opening in 1918 was retired, with many pieces earmarked for preservation.

Of the original six boxcab electrics that served the line on the first day, five have been preserved. The units were built between 1914 and 1917 and were originally numbered 600-605 by Canadian Northern. They were renumbered to 9100-9105 when Canadian National took over the line, changed to 100-105 in 1949 and received their current numbers, 6710-6715, in 1969. All were retired on July 11, 1995. Two of the motors will be displayed in the towns they served, with 6710 going to Deux Montagnes and 6712 to Mont Royal. Two will be displayed in museums in Canada, with 6711 donated to the Canadian Railroad Historical Association in Delson, Quebec, and the National Museum of Science & Technology in Ottawa, Ontario, getting 6715. CN 6714 is going stateside, acquired by the Connecticut Trolley Museum in East Windsor. CN 6713 was set aside as a parts source in 1993 and wasn't preserved. None of the five 1924-26 boxcabs or three 1950 centercabs have been preserved, but at least four multiple-unit motor cars and ten trailers have gone to museums and tourist railroads throughout North America. The fantripping public will be able to still ride these cars in Quebec, Ontario, Alberta, New Hampshire, Connecticut and South Carolina.

SIX HELM SD40s The Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern expanded by 206 miles on April 1, 1996, when it got control of the former Chicago & North Western line from Crawford, Nebr., north through South Dakota to Colony, Wyoming. Union Pacific sold the line because it didn't connect with other UP trackage. To handle the increase in traffic brought on by the expansion the DM&E leased six rebuilt SD40s equipped with the Woodward CLC microprocessor from Helm Leasing. The units are numbered 6050-6055 and are painted in DM&E colors (**page 3**). DM&E 6050, 6052 and 6054 are former UP units, while 6051 and 6053 are former Missouri Pacific. The sixth unit, 6055, is formerly Copper Belt SD39 301.

The Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern was formed in 1986 when it purchased 917 miles of track from Chicago & North Western. Its main line runs from Winona, Minnesota, to Rapid City, S.D., where it connects with the Colony line.

A PAIR OF MK1500D's MK Rail is making its presence known in the Houston area. The Port Terminal Railroad Association, whose motive power has been supplied by owners BNSF and Union Pacific, will receive 24 new MK1500D's during 1996, numbered 9601-9624. MK Rail will also maintain Houston Belt & Terminal's SW1500 fleet as well as supply that road with eight MK1500D's, 9625-9632.

The MK1500D is being manufactured by Morrison-Knudsen in Boise, Idaho. It has a Caterpillar 3512 diesel engine and the MK-LOC microprocessor control system. Two of the units destined for the Port Terminal Railroad Association in Houston, 9505 and 9502, tested on the Terminal Railroad Association (TRRA) in St. Louis during August (**page 3**).

FINGER LAKES RAILWAY New York Central lightning stripes will be mingling with silver and red, at least for awhile, as Finger Lakes Railway purchased Mountain Laurel GP9 No.15 (**page 3**). The transaction is a part of the "clean-up" of surplus locomotives brought on by the purchase of the Pittsburg & Shawmut/Mountain Laurel/Red Bank by Genesee & Wyoming Industries. Four of the P&S SW9s are reportedly heading for the Lycoming Valley near Williamsport, Pennsylvania. The "new" Shawmut is using power from GWI sister road Buffalo & Pittsburgh. Incidentally, GWI is also one of the controlling partners in the Finger Lakes Railway.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA'S METROLINK F59PH's To match the eight bulb-nosed F59PHI's delivered last year Metrolink, the commuter agency serving the Los Angeles area, is painting its once mostly periwinkle-blue-and-white F59PH's into the road's simpler white with periwinkle blue trim scheme. The 23 F59PH's have Canadian cabs and are identical to GO Transit's 49 F59PH's.

Metrolink ridership has been repeatedly boosted by circumstances outside the agency. After opening in late 1992, ridership got a big boost when the January 1994 earthquake damaged many of the highways in the L.A. basin. In early 1996 gas prices shot up and Metrolink's ridership increased by 1000 passengers a day. After years of a love affair with the automobile, it's hard to believe that Los Angeles has successful commuter rail and subway systems.

BC RAIL's FORMER-ATSF B36-7s The 16 Santa Fe B36-7s bought by BC Rail from GE in late 1995 are going through the Squamish, British Columbia, shops for upgrading. The units requiring a complete overhaul are emerging in full BCR paint. The units not requiring a complete overhaul are receiving modifications that will allow them to lead trains, and these are getting a simpler "blue dip" paint job. They will get the full red-white-and-blue treatment when they come due for a major overhaul. Former Santa Fe 7484-7499 are now BCR 3601-3616, respectively.

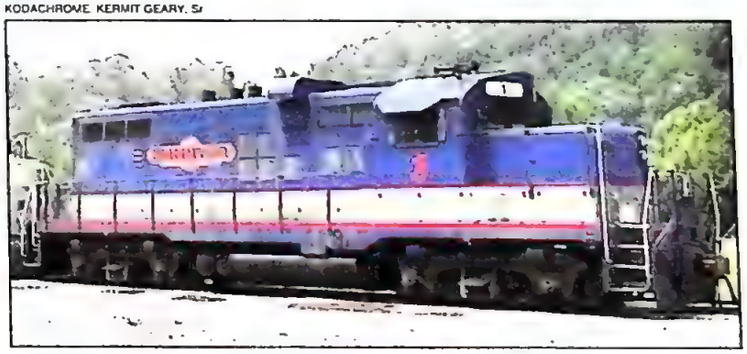
BC RAIL's FORMER ATSF B36-7s are being released from the Squamish, British Columbia, shops. BCR 3607, ex-ATSF 7490, was outshopped on July 22, 1996, after a complete overhaul. BCR 3602, ex-ATSF 7485, received a partial overhaul and was released on July 20. BCR purchased 16 former Santa Fe B36-7s.

TWO COLOR PRINTS JOSEPH MAZUR

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA'S METROLINK F59PH's are being painted in the commuter agency's new simpler white with blue striping. F59 852 showed its colors at Los Angeles Union Passenger Terminal on July 2, 1996 (**below**).

KODACHROME 25 ALAN MILLER

KODACHROME KERMIT GEARY, SR



KODACHROME JOHN E. GIANOPOULOS

ELK RIVER GP10 No.1, formerly ICG 8337, is used on the former Buffalo Creek & Gauley near Dundon, W.Va., with two sister GP10s. On June 25, 1996, the unit was at Gassaway, W.Va.

CN BOXCAB ELECTRIC 6714, built in 1917, was on its way to a new home at the Connecticut Trolley Museum in East Windsor on July 30, 1996, when it met the 78-year-younger Conrail SD80MAC 4113 on train ML-482 at Palmer, Massachusetts. The boxcab was used in daily commuter service between Montreal and Deux Montagnes, Quebec, until its retirement in 1995.

FUJI SENSIA 100 DAVID HURT

LUXAPALILA VALLEY is the third ex-Norfolk Southern spin-off line bought by CAGY Industries, operating 35 miles between Columbus, Miss., and Belk, Ala. Power is two former NS GP38s. LV 2885 was in Columbus on June 4, 1996 (**right**), its fourth day of operations.

CSX's Vitis Sub

by Mike Woodruff

Central Florida vacationland main line action

Is your family planning a trip to central Florida this winter to escape the snow and cold of the Northeast or Midwest? Your vacation doesn't have to be devoid of railfan activity. A CSX line handy to both the Tampa Bay (Busch Gardens, beaches) and Orlando (Disney World, Universal Studios) areas can provide heavy main line action in just a few hours.

The Vitis Sub

Some of the heaviest traffic in central Florida can be found on the north end of the Vitis Subdivision, part of CSX's Jacksonville Division, extending about 40 miles from Wildwood on the north to Vitis Junction (near Dade City) on the south. Merchandise traffic bound to and from Miami and Tampa, phosphate concentrates and fertilizer products from the "Bone Valley" area south of Lakeland, coal trains for power plants in Indiantown, Lakeland and Tampa, and Amtrak trains P091 and P092, the Miami sections of the *Silver Star*, all travel this line.

The line is dispatched from the Dufford Center in Jacksonville by the CSX "AA" dispatcher. There are two main tracks between Wildwood and Coleman and controlled sidings (from north to south) at Bushnell, Lacoochee, Dade City and Vitis. "Talking" detectors are present just north of the north ends of the sidings at Bushnell and Dade City. At Vitis Junction, the line splits with routes to Miami/Lakeland and Tampa. Trains bound for Miami, or Winston Yard near Lakeland, continue down the Vitis Subdivision to Lakeland (there is another controlled siding between Vitis and Lakeland at Stokes). Tampa-bound trains take the Yeoman Subdivision to Plant City and Tampa, with spurs at Zephyrhills and Knights between Vitis and Plant City.

SAL + ACL = CSX?

The Vitis Sub is a combination of former Seaboard Air Line and Atlantic Coast Line trackage. From Wildwood south through Coleman and Bushnell to Lacoochee is part of the former SAL Tampa main line. Coleman was the junction where SAL routes to Miami and Tampa split, but the Miami route from Coleman south to Auburndale has been abandoned. Just south of Lacoochee, the Vitis Sub curves onto former ACL trackage at Owensboro, which was a junction between SAL's Tampa line and an ACL Lakeland to High Springs line, now abandoned north of this point to Dunnellon. Little trace of the former junction remains. Even the US 301 bridge has been removed and the highway leveled out. All that remains is a gap in the trees, now a bike trail, where the ACL went off to the northwest toward Dunnellon.

South of Vitis, the Yeoman Sub is also on an ex-ACL alignment as far as Zephyrhills. This was part of an ACL route from Vitis into Tampa, but only a stub of this line from Tampa to the suburb of Temple Terrace remains. From Zephyrhills south through Plant City and Valrico into Tampa, the Yeoman Sub is the former SAL Tampa main line.

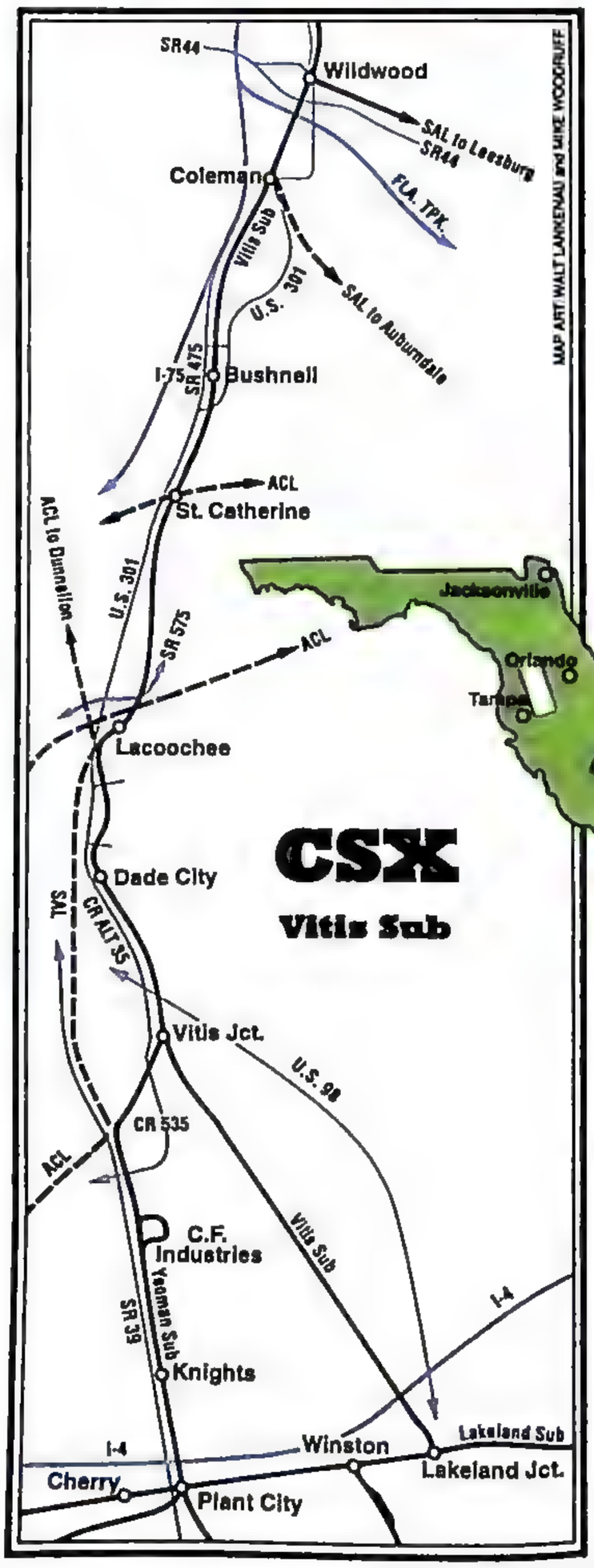
PHOTOGRAPHY MIKE WOODRUFF

A LOT OF CSX ACTION in Central Florida uses the Vitis Subdivision and related lines south of Wildwood. In December 1994 (**above**) a C40-8W, an ex-D&H/Guilford GP39-2 and GP40-2/slug set had train K440 northbound at the Lakeland Amtrak depot, while over in Plant City on June 17, 1993, (**below**) that same D&H/Guilford GP39-2 had an ex-Susquehanna Dash 8-40B and a Seaboard System GP38-2 approaching the Lakeland Sub diamond with a Tampa-bound R441. Up in Wildwood on March 23, 1996 (**left**), a GP40-2/slug set had a GP40-2 and C40-8W accelerating another R441 southward on the Vitis Subdivision.

Traffic

Action peaks in the morning hours. Southbound trains coming down the Vitis Sub in the morning headed for the Yeoman Sub and Tampa may include N130, a Tampa coal train; K213, a solid train of autoracks bound for Drew Park on the Clearwater Sub near the Tampa airport; R409, a Waycross to Tampa mixed freight which generally

TWO C40-8W's LED TRAIN 0800 northward out of DTC territory on the Mulberry line onto the Yeoman Sub at the Plant City diamond on April 17, 1996; the switch is the Yeoman sub toward Tampa. Looking north from the same spot, the southbound R453 (**opposite**) on the Yeoman Sub was about to hit the Lakeland Sub diamond on February 10, 1996, with a B30-7, EMD lease fleet GP40 and a GP40-2. Amtrak PO91, the Miami section of the *Silver Star* (**below**), was southbound at the Gould Road crossing between Dade City and Lacoochee on May 4, 1996.



brings the empty Tropicana orange juice cars back to Tampa; or R453, a Waycross to Miami mixed freight which operates via Tampa. Southbound trains headed for Lakeland and/or points beyond include coal trains for Lakeland (N112 or N142) and Indiantown (N175); R441, a Waycross to Tampa mixed freight which operates via Lakeland and Winston Yard, and Amtrak P091, the Miami section of the *Silver Star*.

Other than N130's train going back empty, northbound trains from the Yeoman Sub and Tampa are unusual in the morning. However, three northbounds routinely come up the Vitis Sub from Lakeland between 7:00 and 10:00 a.m. These are the Q601, a mixed freight which originates at Winston Yard just west (railroad south) of Lakeland on the Lakeland Sub; R184, an intermodal train which runs from Uceta Yard in Tampa on the Lakeland

Sub, and R452, a Miami to Waycross mixed freight which comes up the former SAL Miami Sub to Auburndale and then runs on the Lakeland Sub to Lakeland. At Lakeland Junction, just east (railroad north) and within site of the Amtrak depot in Lakeland, all three of these trains leave the Lakeland Sub and continue north up the Vitis Sub. Another northbound possibly appearing on the Vitis Sub in the morning is K440, a unit phosphate train which also originates at Winston Yard.

It is not uncommon for southbound Amtrak P091 (due to leave Wildwood at 8:48 a.m.) to find every siding on the Vitis Sub occupied by a freight. Matters are complicated, as trains occupying the controlled sidings at Bushnell, Lacoochee and Dade City block several road crossings. Rather than cut crossings, trains headed into sidings for meets will normally wait out on the main nearby until the opposing train is close enough to make radio contact.

The action thins out later in the day, but both empty and loaded coal trains can show up at any time. Afternoon regulars include northbound Q258, a mixed freight which also brings back empty auto racks from Drew Park coming from Tampa via the Yeoman Sub, and southbound Q251, a mixed freight headed for Miami via Lakeland. Three days a week (usually Sunday, Wednesday and Friday as of this writing), the Tropicana juice train, K650, will also come north in early to mid afternoon from Tampa via the Yeoman Sub.

Motive power

The locomotives most often seen on the Vitis Sub are from CSX's large stable of GE Dash-8s and -9s. A pair of the 9000-series C44-8Ws will often be assigned to intermodal R184, while coal trains usually get pairs of "lightning bolt" AC44-9W's. EMD GP38-2s, GP40-2s, SD40-2s and SD50s, and "little" GE B23-7s, B30-7s and B36-7s are common on the other trains. Train Q601 will almost always have SP/SSW/D&RGW power, usually some combination of B30-7s, B39 or B40-8s, GP40-2s, GP60s or older SD40s and SD45s (in regular and tunnel motor versions). If it hasn't rained since they've been in Florida, these units will generally be filthy. Union Pacific, Norfolk Southern and Santa Fe units have also been seen on Q601. This power comes down to Winston Yard at night on southbound counterpart Q602. Train R452 can also be interesting, as it will often be used to ferry switchers (SW1500s and MP15s) or other smaller power from outlying points on the Miami Sub to Waycross for maintenance. Stray Conrail units may show up occasionally on K213. Amtrak trains (P091 and P092) get "boom box" F40s, either singly or in pairs.

Railfanning the line

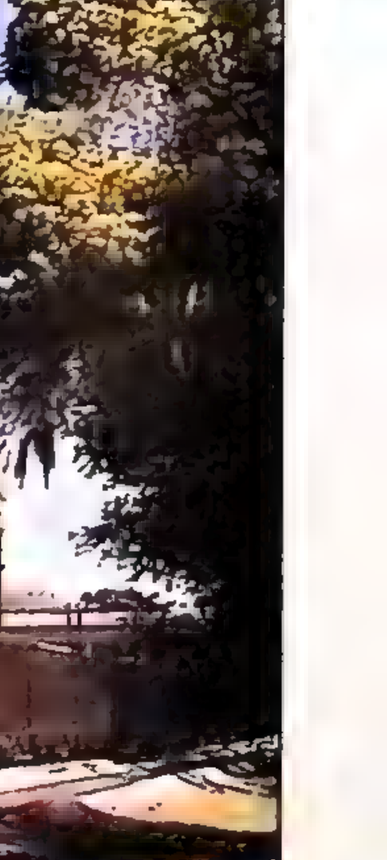
A DeLorme Florida Atlas and a scanner are strongly recommended. As on many other roads, CSX engineers "call" all signals over the radio (on MR channel 32, 160.590 MHz). Trains meeting at sidings will also talk back forth on this channel as they get close, warning each other of wide loads and/or the presence of pulpwood cars (whose loads can shift easily) and then "roll each other by" as they pass, checking that their "train looks good, and their marker (EOT device) is in place." They will also call the AA dispatcher for instructions on AAR channel 54 (160.920 MHz). Keep in mind that absolute signals (at sidings and junctions) are generally red unless a train is nearby. Most intermediate signals, the absolute signals at Lacoochee and the southward absolute signals at Bushnell are approach lit.

A good place to start early in the morning is at Plant City, about 20 minutes east of Tampa and an hour west of Orlando on Interstate 4. From I-4, take exit 13, State Road 39 south, go about a half mile to Spencer Street and turn left (east) through the cemetery. This brings you to a good photo location at the south end of Plant City siding on the former SAL Yeoman Sub. You may wish to go back to SR39, turn left and proceed south downtown. Turn left (east) on US92, then right (south) on Palmer Street to reach the diamond where the former ACL Lakeland Sub (also called the "A" line) crosses the Yeoman Sub. The restored Plant City depot and (non-functioning) tower sit in the northwest quadrant. A municipal (no meters!) parking lot is in the southwest quadrant. A switch just south of the diamond on the Yeoman Sub sends Tampa-bound trains around a sharp curve to the west. Bone Valley

phosphate trains continue south into DTC/absolute block territory controlled by the "BB" dispatcher (on MR channel 08, 160.230 MHz).

Train 0800, which comes up from Mulberry Yard in Mulberry to the CF Industries ("Central") facility near Crystal Springs, will generally go north through Plant City on the Yeoman Sub between 7:15 and 9:00 in the morning. Power for this train can be a GP40-2/Slug set, pairs of GP38-2s, GP or SD40-2s, or even GE Dash-8s. If there is opposing Tampa-bound traffic coming south on the Yeoman Sub, or a train is nearby on the "A" line, 0800 may be held out south of town. At other times, the AA dispatcher will let 0800 go north, with the proviso that they call and notify him once they are "locked up and in the clear at Central," so that southbound trains can get by. If no Yeoman Sub trains are

THE TROPICANA JUICE empties were southbound on R409 (**above**) at the north end of Vitis on May 4, 1996, with an AC44-9W and a B36-7. A C40-8 and AC44-9W had a Tampa-bound N130 coal train (**below**) at Plant City on April 16, 1996. A Cotton Belt GP60 (**right**) was leading Q601 onto the Vitis Sub just east of the Lakeland depot in 1994.



imminent, the AA dispatcher will give 0800 time between Knights and Zephyrhills to work at Central and come back south. On the Lakeland Sub, R184, the intermodal train out of Uceta Yard in Tampa, normally passes through Plant City between 7:30 and 9:00 a.m., as well. It is not uncommon to have the R184, any one of several southbound trains on the Yeoman Sub headed for Tampa and the 0800 all converging on Plant City at once.

After 0800 runs, follow him north out of Plant City up State Road (SR) 39. As of this writing, the Plant City to Vitis segment of the Yeoman Sub is still jointed rail, so roll down your car window and listen to the clickety-clack! He'll pass a talking detector at Knights, formerly the location of a short controlled siding, now a spur. Leave 0800 behind at Central and continue north. At the junction with County Road (CR) 535 north, turn right (east). Take CR 535 for about five more miles (crossing the Yeoman Sub twice) to Vitis Junction. At this point, the highway becomes CR Alternate 35 north and parallels the Vitis Sub from Vitis Junction north to Dade City, where it joins the US 98/301 truck bypass. You'll see the former-ACL depot where Amtrak stops (southbound P091 at 9:26 a.m., and northbound P092 at 5:53 p.m.). Continuing north past the depot, stay on the bypass to US 301 and go about a mile to Jordan Road. Turn east (right) on this dirt road and go about a quarter mile. This will bring you to the absolute signals at the north end of Dade City siding. Continuing north up US 301, access to the railroad can next be obtained by turning right at the Citgo station onto Gould Road. Further up US 301, the railroad again comes into view at the former location of Owensboro. Turn right onto Mickler Road to reach the south end of Lacoochee siding or, just beyond in the village of Trilacoochee, turn right on SR 575 and go about a half mile to the north end of Lacoochee siding. Lighting here (and at the north end of Dade City) will be about the best you can do for morning northbounds during the late fall, winter and early spring.

Continuing north on US 301, the railroad doesn't come back into view for about eight miles, just north of the Little Withlacoochee River and the Hernando/Sumter County line. Then, for about six and one half miles into Bushnell, the track and highway run side by side. Good side-by-side pacing of freights is possible here, but in the morning, trains will be backlit. Don't try to pace Amtrak P091! He'll be moving much faster than the highway speed limit of 55 m.p.h. At Bushnell, US 301 will turn right and cross the tracks. You may want continue straight up SR 475 for about three miles, then turn right on CR 532. This will bring you back to US 301 and, more importantly, will let you check the southward absolute signal at the north end of Bushnell siding. Unless a southbound train is very close, this signal will be dark. At the end of CR 532, less than a quarter mile, turn left to continue north on US 301. The highway will be away from the railroad for about six miles through Sumterville until you reach the town of Coleman. Turn left at the traffic light and go one block to get to the end of double track. The absolute signals are always lit in both directions, and headlights of southbound trains are visible leaving Wildwood, over four miles away. Take US 301 north from Coleman to Wildwood and turn left at SR 44A to reach the south end of Wildwood Yard, or continue north through town on US 301 past the depot, cross the north end of the yard on a bridge and turn right on CR 462 to reach the absolute signals at the north end of Wildwood. From Wildwood, you can easily return to Tampa or Orlando in about an hour via I-75 or the Florida Turnpike.

If you go back to Plant City, 0821 will come up from the Bone Valley between noon and 1:00 p.m. and go north to Central on the Yeoman Sub, coming back south an hour or two later, much as 0800 does early in the morning. On the Lakeland Sub, R453 will generally leave Tampa between 1:00 and 2:00 p.m. and head for Auburndale and the Miami Sub. If R441 has run to Winston in the morning, it may continue to Tampa on the Lakeland Sub in the early afternoon with an abbreviated consist. With luck, Q258, R441, R453, 0821 and (on the right days) K650 can all be seen at Plant City in the afternoon.

A few words of warning

CSX operating personnel are generally friendly, but maintenance personnel and railroad police will discourage trespassing on railroad property. Keep in mind that Florida's subtropical climate means that wet or low lying areas near the tracks may be home to alligators and/or poisonous snakes. If visiting during warmer months of the spring, summer or fall, bring plenty of insect repellent. Also, when driving, keep within posted speed limits. Traffic tickets issued to out-of-state tourists are a major source of revenue for many rural Florida municipalities.

If you get up early enough and stay until noon, you'll probably get at least four CSX freights and Amtrak P091 on the Vitis Sub. Non-railfan family members can sleep late, go to brunch or lay out by the hotel pool in the morning, and you'll be back in plenty of time to go to Busch Gardens or Universal Studios early in the afternoon.

GOOD

PHOTOGRAPHY: STEVE SCHMOLLINGER

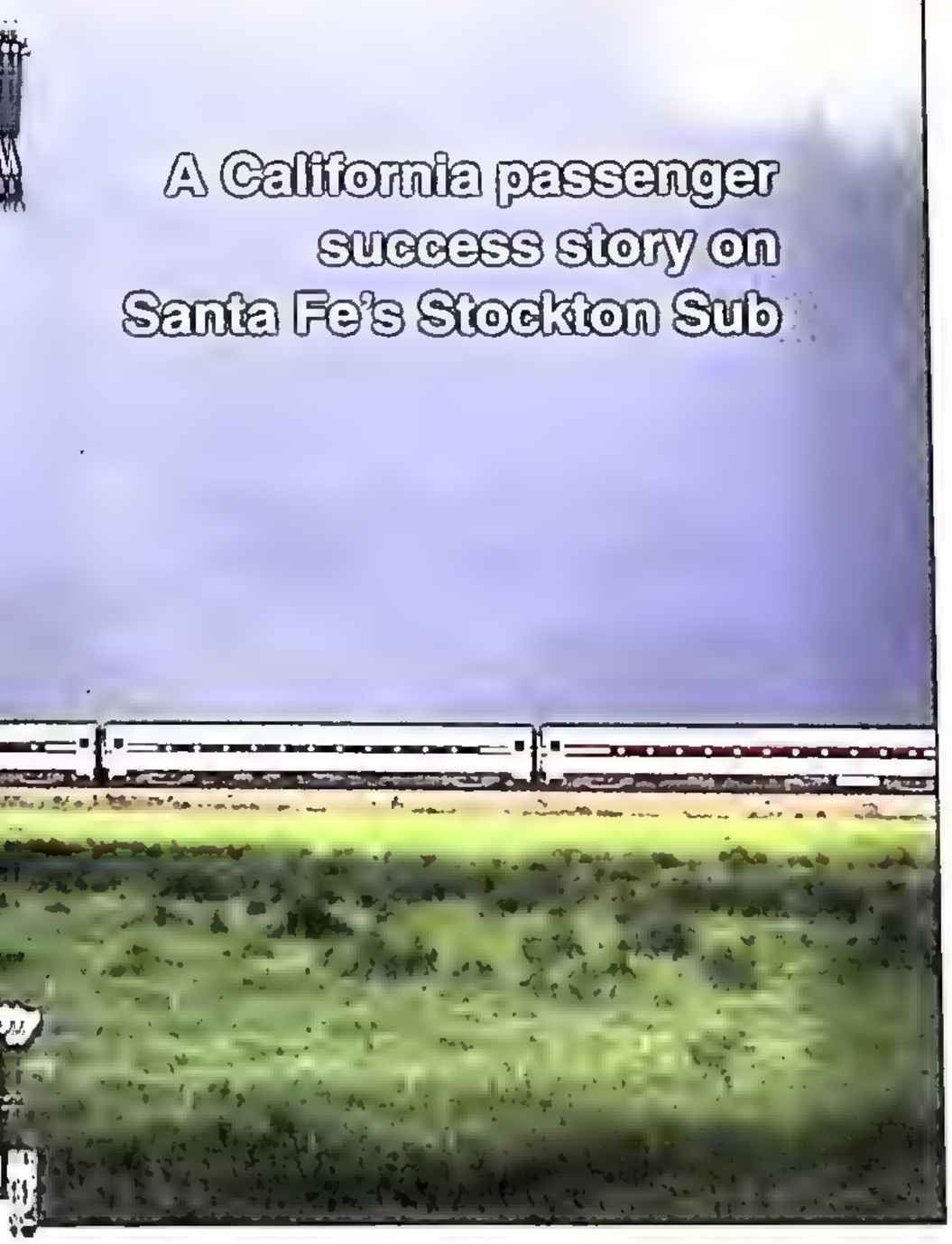
"SANTA FE STOCKTON SUB dispatcher to the 138 West."
"This is 138 West. Go ahead, over."
"Yeah, I'm gonna have to keep you at Riverbank for two Amtraks, one east and one west."
"Okay, dispatcher. We'll hang tight. Anything after that?"
"Nope. I wanna keep you guys moving. I've got that 858 West behind you."
"Stockton Sub dispatcher to Amtrak 2007 West."
"This is Amtrak 2007 West. We're just going through Denair."
"Two-thousand-seven, I'm gonna put you in at Escalon for a meet with 716."
"All righty. Can you let Stockton know that we'll need to pick up some more ice?"
"Will do. Stockton Sub dispatcher to Amtrak 238 East."
"This is Amtrak 238 East."
"I'm gonna bring you guys down the main at Escalon for a meet with 715, and I've got two Santa Fes waitin' for you, one at Riverbank, and the other at Empire."

SOUND LIKE the Stockton Sub dispatcher's busy this afternoon? Yep. Is it unusual for him to be this busy? Definitely not! The Stockton Subdivision of the Santa Fe Railway, now part of Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) Corporation, is not known for its heavy traffic. It stretches 194 miles from Fresno, California, to Richmond on San Pablo Bay, across the water from San Francisco. Although it's currently the carrier's only line into the San Francisco Bay Area from other points on its vast system and sports such hot symbols as the famous 199 and 991, traffic on the sub is nothing compared to the consistently dense action you'll see on Tehachapi or Cajon. What makes the Stockton Sub noteworthy nonetheless is a daily contest between freights and eight *San Joaquin* passenger trains vying for the main line and dispatcher's attention. The passenger trains originate on the Southern Pacific in Emeryville or Jack London Square (since Oakland's 16th Street Station is no longer used), and switch to AT&SF at Port Chicago (26 miles east of Richmond) via a high-speed connection directly controlled by the Stockton Sub dispatcher. In the not-too-distant future, the California Department of Transportation (a.k.a. "Caltrans"), which funds roughly 75% of the *San Joaquins*' $18 million annual budget, wants to increase the number of trains to twelve, so the sub's operations should become even more interesting with time.

by Steve Schmollinger

TIMES FOR THE *SAN JOAQUINS*

A California passenger success story on Santa Fe's Stockton Sub



A rainbow of motive power

In the early days of the *San Joaquins* (read "the early 1970s"), Amtrak assigned ex-SP FP7s to the Oakland-Bakersfield run, which consisted of one train in each direction per day. For a time, these passenger F's kept all their SP markings, including their numbers. Later, Amtrak repainted them into its red, black and platinum mist scheme. In 1973, ex-UP E9s showed up, some still in Armour yellow. In the early 1980s, all vintage power disappeared as the F40s took over. The "boom boxes," as Amtrak's long-time standard locomotives are sometimes called, reigned supreme until the early 1990s. Since then and almost overnight, the trains' motive power regime has changed dramatically.

In 1993, Caltrans took delivery of two General Electric P32s, numbered 500 and 501, arrayed in Amtrak's new "Pepsi-can" scheme, both of which were assigned to the *San Joaquins*. Then came its order for nine F59PHI's, numbered 2001-2009, with their futuristic, streamlined look, officially dubbed "California" locomotives and called "rocket ships" by locals. They came arrayed in Caltrans' new blue, orange, silver and yellow scheme, and after they arrived the agency had its two P32s repainted into the same colors and renumbered to 2051 and 2052.

The first passenger cars used on the *San Joaquins* were hand-me-downs from roads that joined Amtrak, but these were soon replaced by Amfleet "cigar tubes," then

AMTRAK P40 802 had *San Joaquin* 716 eastbound in mid-afternoon at Bixler, between Knightsen and Orwood, in March 1996. "Rocket ship" California F59PHI 2007 (**opposite**) was on 715 at Esaclon; this is one of the trains in the dispatcher's conversation related on page 34.

Superliners, and in 1990 by Horizon Fleet cars. In 1995, bilevel "California Cars" began rolling out of MK Rail Corporation's plant in Pittsburg, Cal., each bearing the name of a mountain or river in the Golden State and arrayed in the same colors as the F59s. MK Rail began to flounder financially before it had delivered all 66 cars Caltrans had paid for, but it now appears that Amerail in Hornell, New York, which took over for MK, will complete the job. At this writing, a total of 25 Cal Cars, including one food service car, have entered service. Until the remaining 41 cars arrive, only trains 711, 712, 717 and 718 use Cal Cars — because they have cab cars for the back-up move between Emeryville and Oakland and don't need an SP switcher, these Cal Car trains now use the new Amtrak station at Jack London Square.

ONE OF THE CALIFORNIA F59PHI's had 713 breezing westward east of Corcoran **(right)** in July 1995 with a Horizon Fleet consist. F40 231 had apparently bought the farm on 713 in April 1985 **(below)** and needed a Santa Fe GP30 to bail it out. The train is shown just west of the SP diamond at Stockton Tower.

STILL IN ITS FACTORY "PEPSI CAN" LIVERY, P32 501 was on 712 at Ozol (Martinez) in May 1995 **(opposite bottom)** as it met some road-weary SP Geeps. The 501, owned by Caltrans, has since been repainted into the new California colors and renumbered 2052.

Going with the flow

Depending on the time of year and state of the economy, the Stockton Sub rates 18 to 24 freights per day. Motive power includes all types, from venerable blue and yellow GP30s, 35s and 39s on switching jobs, to red and silver B40-8W's, C40-8W's, C44-9W's and SD75M's on automobile, intermodal, steel and manifest trains. Occasional BN units have also begun to show up. Santa Fe tends to run most of its westbounds during daylight and the bulk of its eastbounds at night. The entire subdivision is currently single-track, with Track Warrant Control (TWC) from Richmond to Stockton and Centralized Traffic Control (CTC) from Stockton to Fresno. When there's lots of movement in either direction between 8:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m., considerable congestion results. The worst tie-ups occur where road freights do a lot of switching on the main at places like the Empire intermodal facility (east of Modesto) or across the San Joaquin Delta. The railroad permanently fixed the problem at Empire in 1995 by adding a second bridge and main track over the Toulumne River, allowing *San Joaquins* and hot freights to run around trains blocking the original main.

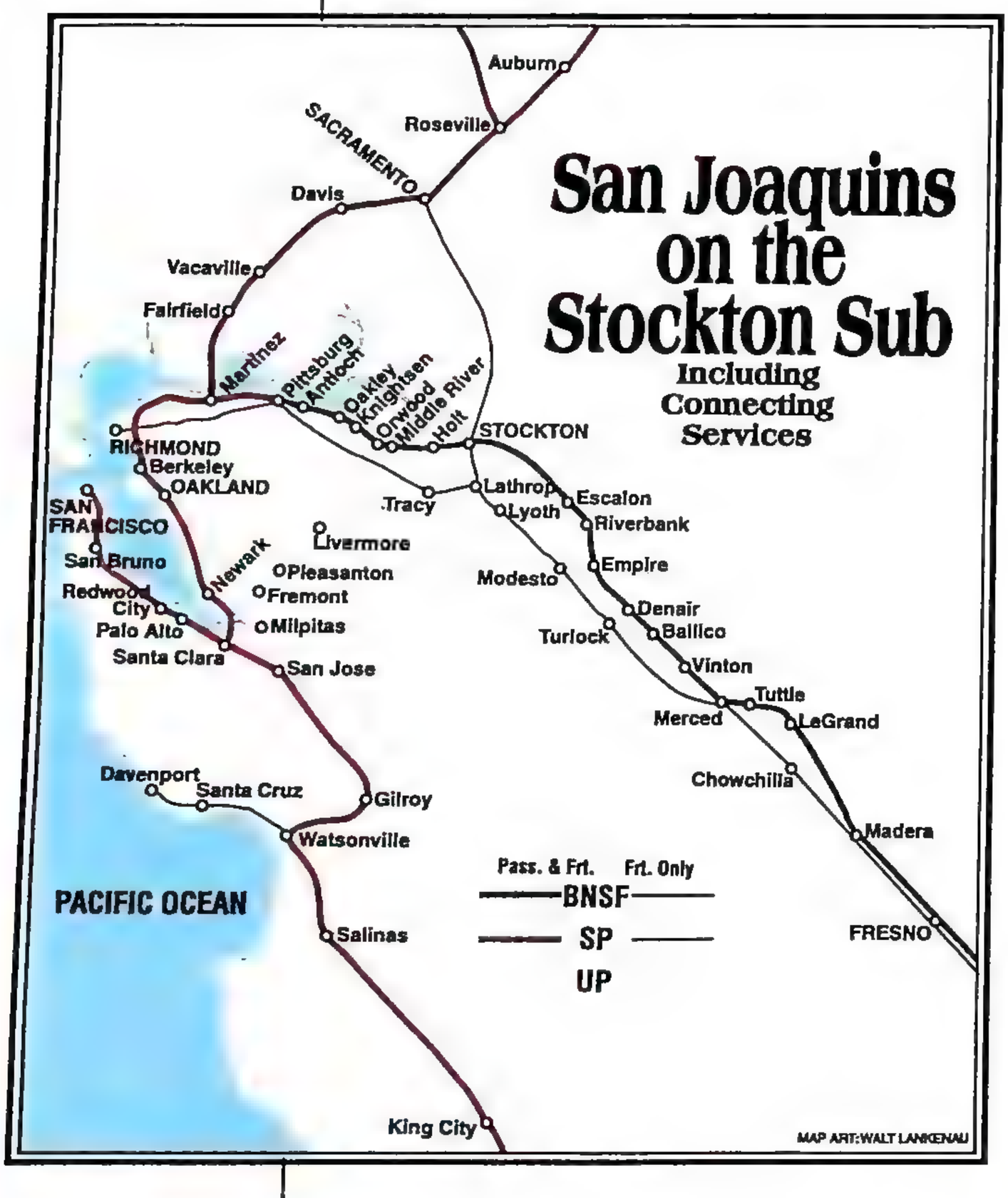
The San Joaquin Delta has long been a bottleneck for the railroad. The Santa Fe has eight sidings in the delta — Gillis, Holt (named for Benjamin Holt, inventor of the Caterpillar-tread tractor), Trull, Orwood, Knightsen, Oakley (for work trains and storage only), Sando and Pittsburg — all of which are manually

operated under TWC but equipped with spring switches. Thus, unless the dispatcher is able to time meets perfectly, passenger trains coming across the delta must sometimes wait for freights to head in, causing delays. Also, a meet between *San Joaquins* means a delay for at least one of them. To decrease or eliminate delays, Caltrans/Amtrak has given AT&SF $54 million in Proposition 108 funds to connect the sidings of Holt and Trull and the sidings of Orwood, Knightsen and Oakley, creating about 13 miles of double track, and to extend CTC from Stockton to Oakley, allowing trains to run on either track in either direction. The only piece of single track left in the center of the delta will then be the one-mile trestle between Middle River and Orwood, which the railroad has slowly been converting from wood to cement over the past decade. The Santa Fe began the slow-paced double-tracking project in 1995 by preparing the new grade for the second main track. In 1996, it has been installing new bridges for the additional main, as well as new bi-directional signals.

As a result of the UP-SP merger, the Santa Fe in the San Joaquin Valley could see a net gain in freight traffic in the near

A PAIR OF GP15-1s of Missouri Pacific heritage were on a UP steel train at Knightsen in April 1994 (**opposite top**) meeting a *San Joaquin* behind F40PH 314.Twenty years earlier, SP FP7s (**opposite above center**), in SP and Amtrak liveries, had a *San Joaquin* meeting a northbound Santa Fe freight at Merced.

future. Under an agreement with UP-SP, BNSF gains, among other things, trackage rights up the Feather River Canyon and buys the High Line from Keddie to Bieber, giving it a connecting route from southern California to the Pacific Northwest. New "I-5 Corridor" trains on this route will run from Barstow to Stockton, where they'll switch to UP-SP. In addition, connections from the AT&SF to UP-SP in Stockton will certainly make life more hectic for the Stockton Sub dispatcher as well as the operator of Santa Fe Stockton Tower.



straight as the railroad. You usually have to set up for one good shot and then wait 'til the next train passes. When you're lucky enough to witness a meet between two *San Joaquins*, you'll have a little more time to compose more shots. Another way to give yourself more time to photograph a train at a single location is to set up at one of the stations on the Stockton Sub, which include Antioch, Stockton, Empire, Merced and Fresno. Here you can catch views of not only the train but also the passengers and Amtrak personnel as well. There are also good close-up shots of names and other details on California Cars. The classic former-Santa Fe depots, like the one at Stockton, are also very photogenic.

Highway 4, dubbed the "California Delta Highway," parallels the Santa Fe in spots across the delta, but in most of this territory you'll have to use county roads. At over 8,000 feet, Knightsen (MP 1141.9) is the longest siding east of Stockton and therefore a spot for frequent meets. Orwood (MP 1136.8) sports a drawbridge and live operator for controlling the span over the Old River. No vehicle roads cross the delta near Orwood, but traffic on the river is almost constant. Santa Fe keeps maintenance-of-way equipment and also a Burro crane here for work on the trestle to Middle River. In the last few years, the railroad has "lost" communication wire and other items at Orwood and has subsequently hired a security service to keep a guard there around the clock. If you want to shoot at Orwood, you're well-advised to do it from the south side of the grade crossing leading to it. Crossing to the north side will result in your license number being noted before you're asked to leave. To reach Middle River (MP 1134.8, just west of the siding of Trull), get back on

THE AMTRAK RED-NOSE IMAGE was in evidence on a westbound *San Joaquin* at Merced (**opposite below center**) with ex-UP E9 429 in March 1974. In March 1995 (**opposite bottom**) Pepsi can P32 502 had 715 westbound in late afternoon sun passing the river delta boathouses at Orwood.

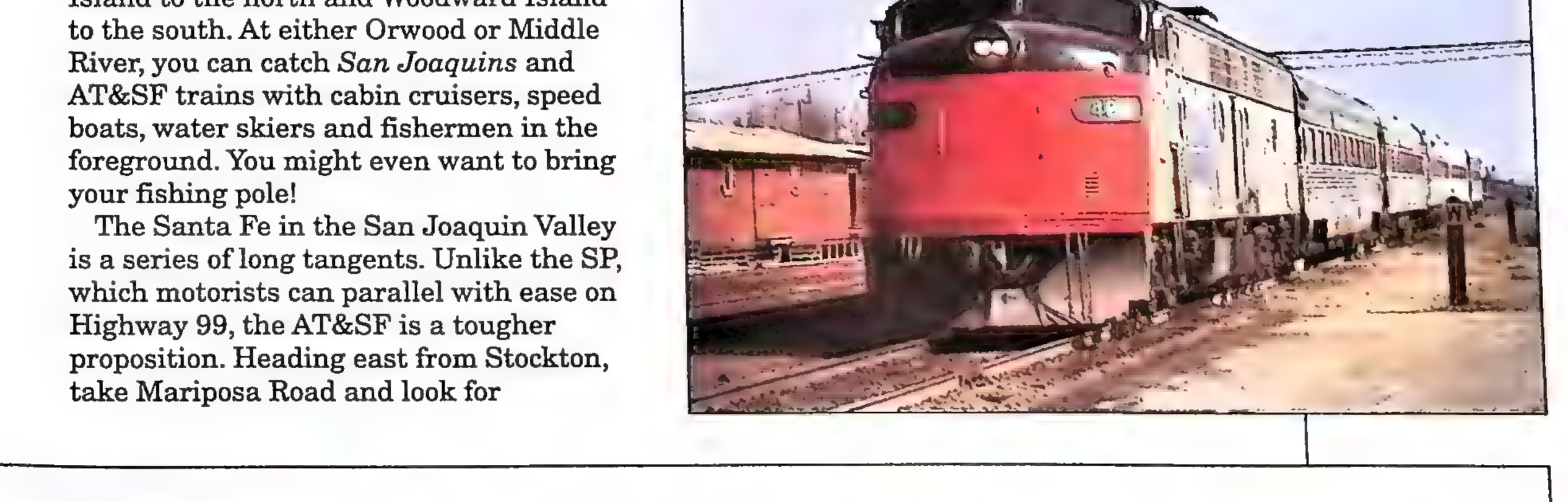
Amtrak and Caltrans also want to add a train connecting Stockton and Sacramento — they currently use buses — and a high speed connection between the Santa Fe and its merged competitors should help facilitate this.

Photographing the *San Joaquins*

Many good spots exist for shooting the *San Joaquins* on the Stockton Sub, but don't bother trying to chase them across the San Joaquin Delta or down the Valley. They're too fast, and most roads aren't as

Highway 4 and drive east until you come to Bacon Island Road, and take it back west. After about eight miles, you'll come to the bridge, part of which you'll cross under. Although the railroad installed it as a drawbridge, its lift span is now permanently in the "down" position. Middle River has spectacular views of the delta and the Coast Range, most notably 3,700-foot Mount Diablo. The Army Corps of Engineers built channels connecting the Old and Middle Rivers on either side of the Santa Fe's mile-long trestle, with Bacon Island to the north and Woodward Island to the south. At either Orwood or Middle River, you can catch *San Joaquins* and AT&SF trains with cabin cruisers, speed boats, water skiers and fishermen in the foreground. You might even want to bring your fishing pole!

The Santa Fe in the San Joaquin Valley is a series of long tangents. Unlike the SP, which motorists can parallel with ease on Highway 99, the AT&SF is a tougher proposition. Heading east from Stockton, take Mariposa Road and look for



WITH THE BROAD EXPANSE of Suisuin Bay in the background, P40 802 had 716 eastbound at Antioch on an early afternoon in March 1996 with a Horizon Fleet consist. As the new bilevel Cal Cars are delivered, they will be put on the *San Joaquins*. the mid-day trains, 714, 716, 713 and 715 terminate at the Emeryville station on the north side of Oakland because they require an SP switcher to move them backwards down to the new Amtrak station at Jack London Square. The Cal Car equipped trains, presently 712, 718, 711 and 717 now utilize their cab cars for the back-up move and use the Jack London Square station.

crossroads that also cross the tracks. Further east, Route J7, also called "Santa Fe Avenue," closely parallels the rails in some long stretches which eventually jog through towns or follow property lines that make continuous pacing difficult. This is 79-m.p.h. country for Amtrak and 70-m.p.h. territory for most Santa Fe symbols (some are restricted to 55). Between Stockton and Fresno, some of the best places to shoot the *San Joaquins* are where the railroad crosses the larger rivers that are part of the Sierra Nevada watershed. The Santa Fe has substantial bridges over the Stanislaus River at Riverbank (MP 1095.6), the Toulumne River at Empire (MP 1089.2), the Merced River at Cressey (MP 1061) and the San Joaquin River at Fresno (MP 998.1). The right-of-way skirts farms and ranches, and the cattle-studded landscape is especially picturesque from late February to mid-April when it's dressed in green grass, yellow mustard flowers and white almond blossoms.

In an era of the "incredible disappearing railroad," it's nice to see a part of the industry

Amtrak's Daily *San Joaquins*

712	714	716	718	STATIONS	711	713	715	717
7:00A			5:30P	Jack London Square	11:20A			10:10P
7:22A	10:55A	2:10P	5:52P	Emeryville	10:49A	3:25P	6:20P	9:39P
7:27A	11:00A	2:15P	5:57P	Berkeley	10:42A	3:06P	6:05P	9:32P
7:36A	11:09A	2:24P	6:06P	Richmond	10:35A	2:58P	5:58P	9:25P
8:09A	11:41A	2:56P	6:38P	Martinez	10:06A	2:30P	5:29P	8:56P
8:34A	12:06P	3:21P	7:03P	Antioch-Pittsburg	9:39A	2:03P	5:02P	8:28P
9:11A	12:42P	3:57P	7:39P	Stockton	9:30A	1:30P	4:29P	7:55P
9:39A	1:10P	4:25P	8:08P	Riverbank-Modesto	8:34A	12:59P	3:57P	7:21P
9:55A	1:28P	4:41P	8:25P	Denair-Turlock	8:17A	12:41P	3:40P	7:03P
10:19A	1:52P	5:05P	8:49P	Merced	7:56A	12:19P	3:18P	6:41P
10:50A	2:23P	5:36P	9:20P	Madera	7:22A	11:46A	2:45P	6:08P
11:15A	2:52P	6:05P	9:45P	Fresno	7:00A	11:25A	2:20P	5:45P
11:51A	3:25P	6:38P	10:18P	Hanford	6:23A	10:45A	1:43P	5:09P
12:07P	3:43P	6:54P	10:34P	Corcoran	6:02A	10:27A	1:25P	4:51A
12:38P	4:14P	7:25P	11:05P	Wasco	5:31A	9:56A	12:54P	4:20P
1:20P	4:50P	8:05P	11:45P	Bakersfield	5:05A	9:30A	12:25P	3:50P

ONE OF THE CALTRANS repainted P32s, 2051 was accelerating the Horizon Fleet 714 through Sando in December 1995. The Amtrak station sign (**below**) at Antioch produced an interesting twilight image.

out West where a variety of operations and rolling stock has blossomed from a previously monotone and low-profile enterprise. Caltrans' overhaul of the *San Joaquins* has helped the trains attract more than 500,000 riders per year, and with its strong desire to add four more *San Joaquins* and a Stockton-Sacramento connection, the prospects for increasingly interesting operations in the future across the delta and San Joaquin Valley appear bright.

"AS THE SUN SINKS SLOWLY IN THE WEST we bid a fond farewell to the San Joaquins ...". So much for Hollywood drama; reality finds the evening westbound 717 (**above**) at Sando in July 1995. A few weeks later, Santa Fe 681 East was at Knightsen (**right**) for the 717. The Santa Fe Dash 9-44CW was meeting an Amtrak Pepsi can P32 in a demonstration of big-time General Electric motive

The "Charlie

PHOTOGRAPHY, DALE JONES

The short history of the Lewistown, Montana, "Charlie Russell Chew-Choo" confirms that a small, relatively unknown dinner train can be successful. The "Chew-Choo" developed out of a concept that the Lewistown Chamber of Commerce and the Yogo Inn conceived in 1994. Central Montana is rich in railroad history, with roots going back to Richard Harlo's "Jawbone" Montana Railroad terminating at Lewistown in 1903. The Great Northern and Milwaukee Road entered in the early 1900s with the planned-but-never-built GN subsidiary Montana Eastern, which was graded a few miles east out of Lewistown toward

THE FORMER-MILWUAKEE ROAD 1391-foot-long timber trestle over Spring Creek had Central Montana GP9 1824 and leased Northwest Rail Museum *Daylight* cars running as the Chew-Choo in July 1995. At Spring Creek Junction (below) the train is following the Milwaukee line while the former-GN angled down in the foreground. The blue Geep exited Hoosac Tunnel (**below left**) about 15 miles furthr west — sounds like the Boston & Maine!

Russell Chew-Choo"

by Dale Jones

A Montana dinner train featuring big trestles and Hoosac Tunnel

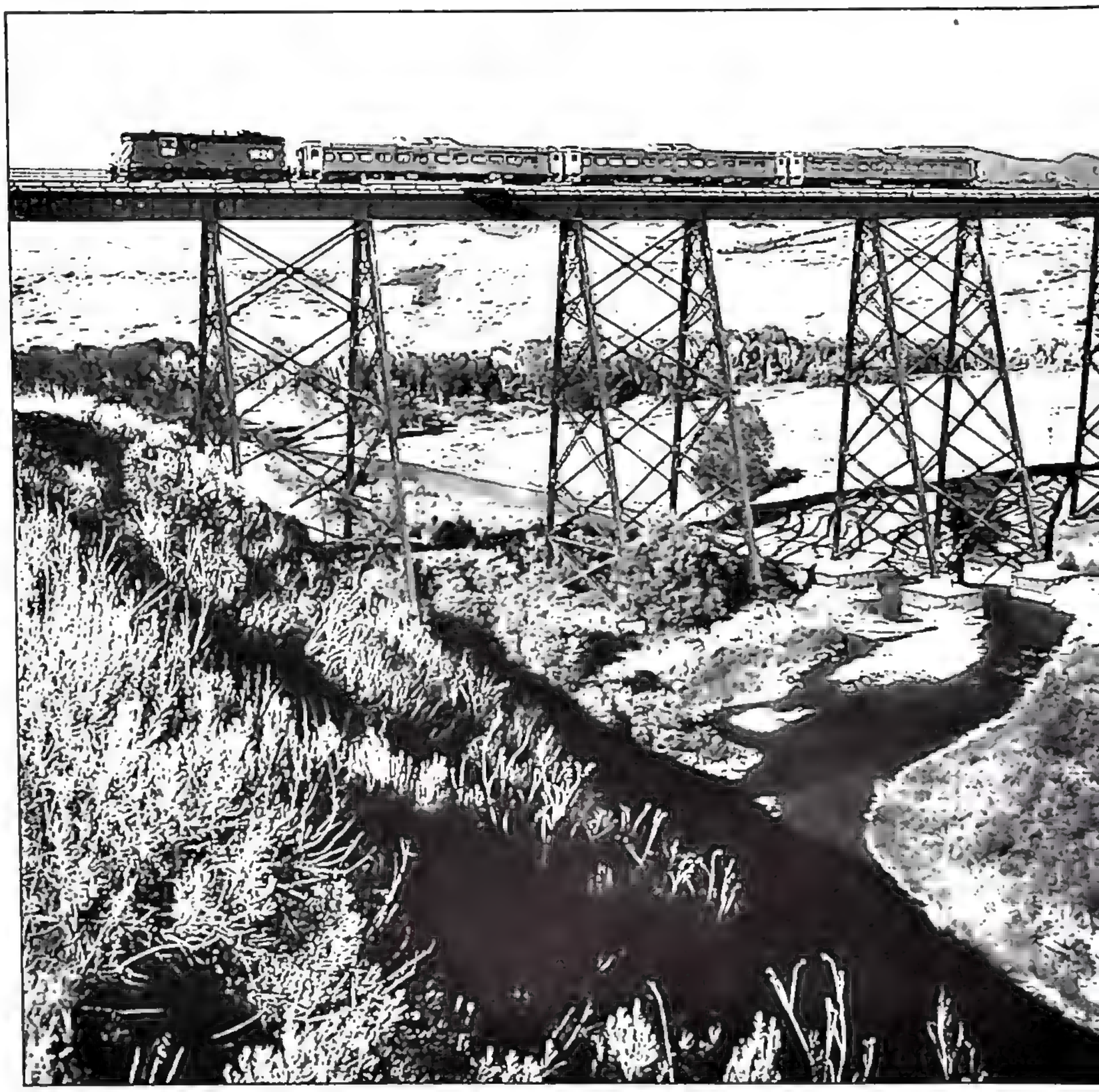
New Rockford, North Dakota. The famous cowboy painter Charles M. "Charlie" Russell also spent time in the Lewistown area painting and creating genuine Montana folklore. The idea behind the "Charlie Russell Chew-Choo" is to capture the essence of the railroad heritage of Central Montana and also the beautiful scenic backdrop that Charlie Russell portrayed in his vivid Western paintings.

It has been three seasons since the Chew-Choo was started with leased rail cars from the Northwest Rail Museum in Portland, Oregon. The 1996 season has brought enough experience and stability that the Lewistown Chamber of Commerce decided to purchase their own rail cars for the train, five stainless steel motorless Budd RDC coaches were purchased from the North Shore Scenic Railroad in Duluth, Minnesota. The cars were built in 1955 and 1956 for the Boston & Maine as part of the biggest RDC fleet in the world. Four of the cars are the rare RDC9 model, 94-seat powered coaches intended for mid-train use and built with no control cabs. The 6138 is a conventional 90-seat RDC1. The cars' previous owner, Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority, de-powered the RDC9s and used them in Boston commuter service. The RDC1 still has its power equipment.

Three cars, the 6906 *Tischler Creek*, 6916 *French River* and 6138 *Knife River* have their seats removed and tables set up for dinner train service. The other two cars, 6926 *Talmadge River* and 6918 *Lester River* are stored on the east end of the huge 1391-foot-long Spring Creek wooden trestle at Hanover awaiting future dinner train expansion or use as parts suppliers. Lisa Gilbert of the Lewistown Chamber of Commerce hopes that the Chew-Choo cars will soon be painted into new dinner train colors. Agreements between the Central Montana Railroad (which runs the train), the Yogo Inn (which supplies the staff and caters the food) and the Main Connection travel agency (which takes the reservations and sells tickets) allowed for about two dozen scheduled trips between June 14 and September 21, 1996, and Halloween, Christmas, New Years and Valentines Day trips are planned between now and the 1997 season beginning in June.

Blue Geeps and silver Budds

Central Montana Railroad GP9s head up the dinner trains; these high-nosed Geeps were built for the Great Northern in the mid-1950s and still operating on trackage to which they were originally assigned when they started their careers.



THE JUDITH RIVER STEEL TRESTLE just west of Ware is over 1953 feet long. On July 12, 1996, Geep 1824 had a train of the new former Boston & Maine Budd RDC cars.

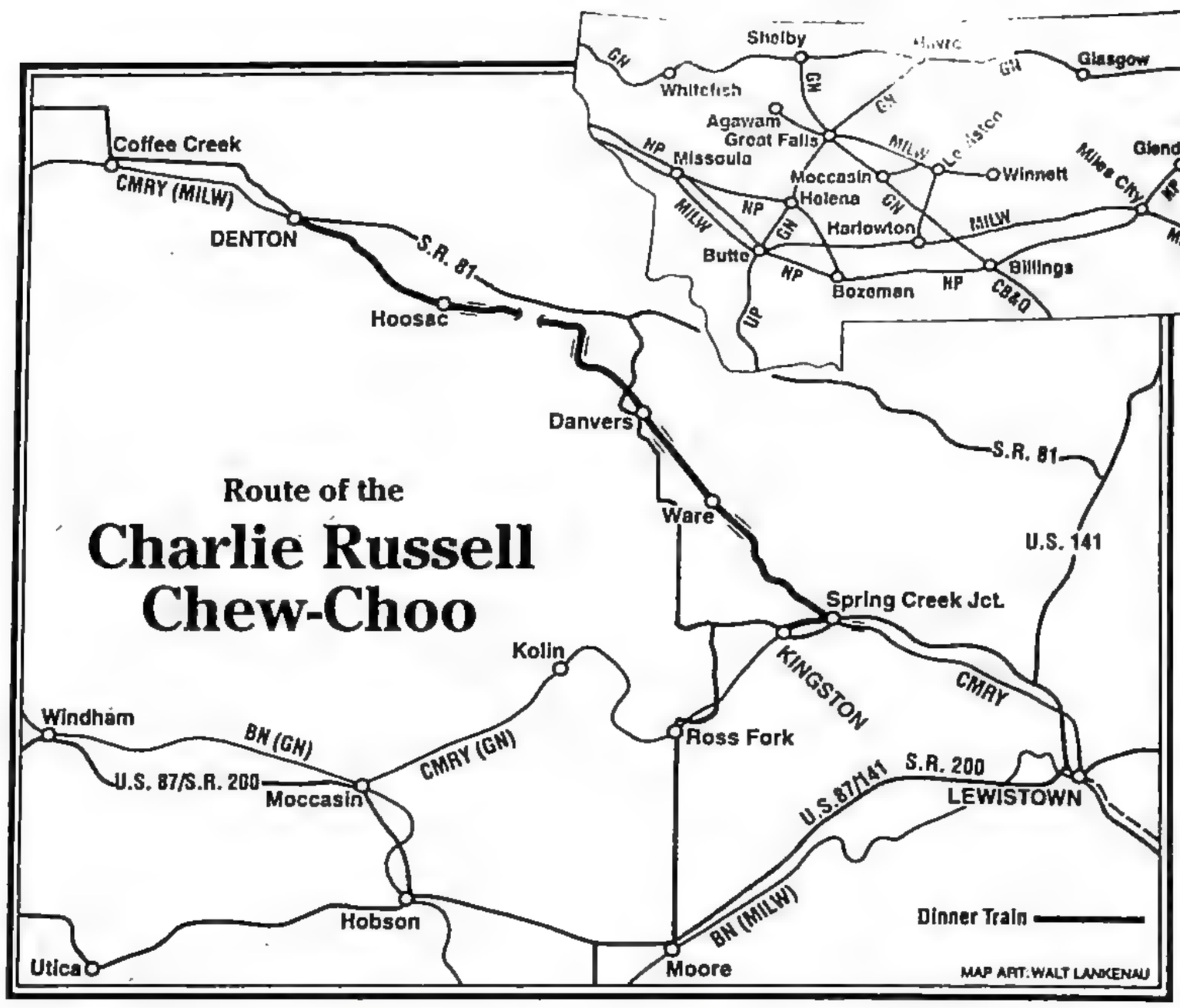
The Charlie Russell Chew-Choo rail route starts at Kingston, Montana, near Spring Creek Junction on the former-GN branch from Moccasin to Lewistown, completed in 1912. After leaving Kingston the Chew-Choo quickly passes onto former Chicago, Milwaukee, St.Paul & Pacific rails that were once part of the Milwuakee's hoped-for "second main line" from Lewistown to Great Falls that was supposed to continue on southwest beyond Great Falls and connect with the electrified main line near Missoula. The Milwuakee spared no expense in the construction of this second main line, which never fulfilled its destiny as anything other than a branch.

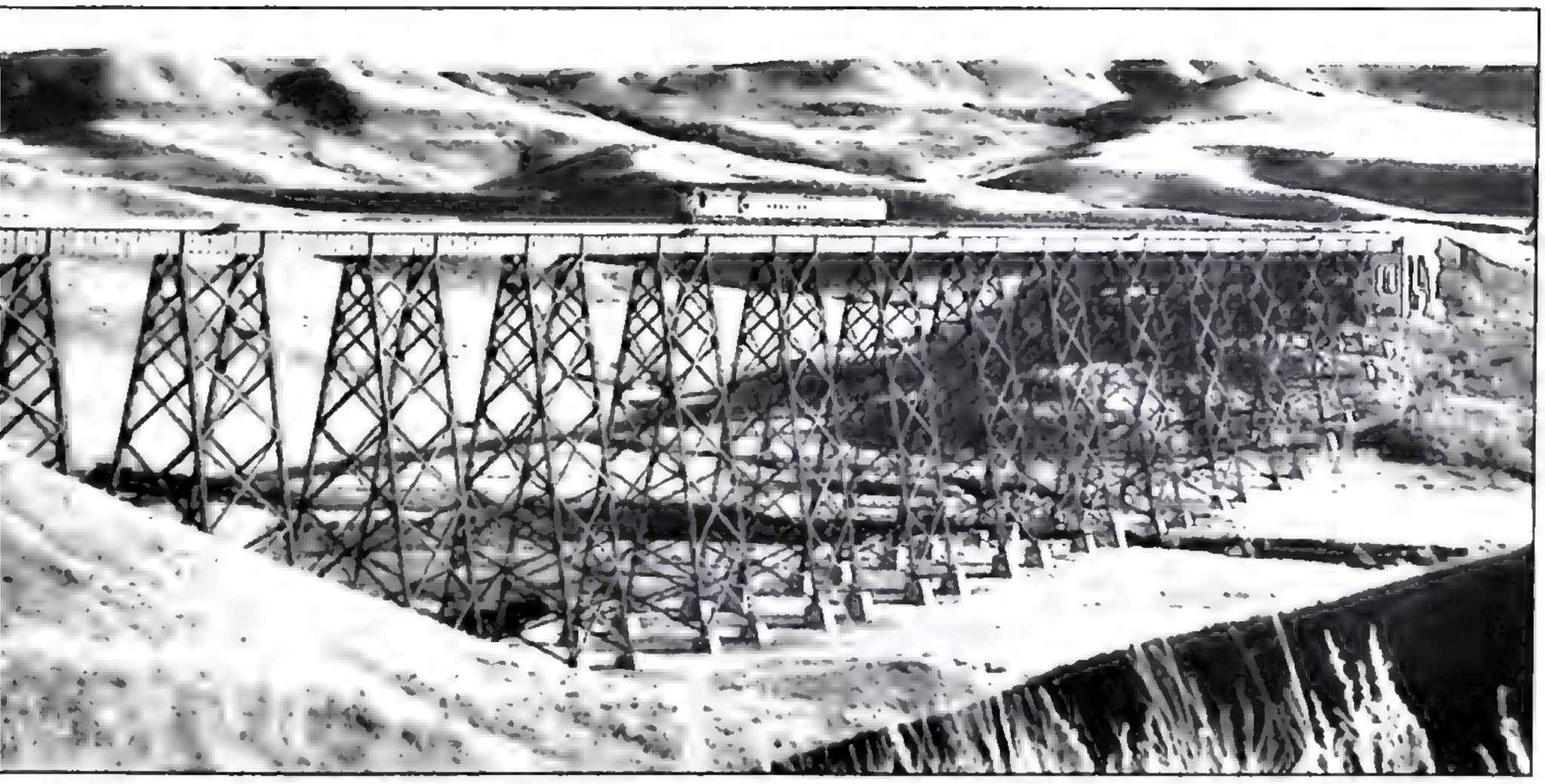
The 136-mile Lewistown-Great Falls line encounters numerous large valleys and has several grades to climb, with six tunnels on the route. A few miles out of Kingston the dinner train passes over the first of three spectacular steel

and concrete viaducts, the Judith River crossing, a 33-span trestle roughly 150 feet high and 1953 feet long offering breathtaking views of the river valley, the nearby South Moccasin Mountains and distant Snowy, Little Belt and Highwood mountains.

After passing the old townsite of Ware, the Chew-Choo heads for the second bridge near Danvers, the 22-span Indian Creek trestle, again roughly 150 high and 1303 feet long. Danvers (look for the old Milwuakee Danvers depot on a ranch south of town a hill) is the last "civilization" to be seen until Denton. A short distance out of Danvers is the longest remaining operating Milwuakee steel trestle in Montana. The 150-foot-high Sage Creek trestle is over a third of a mile long (1698 feet).

Shortly after the fantastic Sage Creek trestle, the Chew-Choo enters the darkness of the 2014-foot Sage Creek/Hoosac tunnel — the name Sage Creek is cast into the concrete on the east end of the tunnel with Hoosac on the west end, hence the double name.





SAGE CREEK TRESTLE, 1698 feet long and 150 feet high, is the longest former-Milwaukee Road trestle still in service in Montana. To get a feel for the size of the nearby Hoosac/Sage Creek Tunnel, consider that the bore is 2014 feet — 316 feet longer than the bridge shown here! The train with the leased *Daylight* cars is shown here in July 1995.

Built in 1912-'13 the Sage Creek-Hoosac Tunnel is 16 feet 6 inches high and 21 feet wide, dug 300 feet underground. It is the longest (and only active) tunnel on the Lewistown-Great Falls line. Between the tunnel and Denton the dinner train passes through the vast wheat and barley fields that are the heart of the region's economy. The final destination of Denton is a small farming town typical of rural Montana. The community owes its existence to the railroad, as it was established as a Milwuakee Road "homestead" town.

Today the Central Montana Railroad, which has its headquarters here, hauls grain from the Denton area to Moccasin for interchange with the Burlington Northern's Billings-to-Great Falls line.

After a brief "potty" stop and engine run-around, the Charlie Russell Chew-Choo returns the 28 miles back to Kingston. Future plans (dreams?) are to possibly reopen the five miles of trackage from Spring Creek Junction and Lewistown.

Chew-Choo Chow

The Yogo Inn of Lewistown supplies the staff and fine catered dinner. The menu is usually a complete prime rib dinner with chicken or vegetarian meals available if requested in advance. The Yogo Inn is located in the original Milwuakee Road brick depot in downtown Lewistown. In the 1950s the Lewistown community developed the then-vacant depot into a motel. Keeping the basic structure intact, the Yogo Inn has been transformed it into a 121-room motel and convention center vital to Central Montana tourism.

Depending on the season, the Charlie Russell Chew-Choo departs at 5:00 or 6:00 in the evening, returning three and a half hours later. The $69.00 price includes catered dinner and train trip, gratuity not included. Reservations are recommended, as the Chew-Choo sells out quickly. Contact Main Connection Travel, P.O. Box 1123, Lewistown, MT 59457 (406/538-2527 or 800/735-7886) or the Lewistown Chamber of Commerce at 406/538-5436.

A Ride With "Big Arthur."

BY BURKE JENKINS.

Night Run With the Best-Known Engineer in the Country-A Man Too Busy With His Engine to See the Romance of His Daily Work.

A RAILROAD is as good as the men who run its trains. No matter how fine the rolling-stock may be, how smooth the road-bed, how powerful the engines, or even how active and able the officers of the road, it is the men in jumpers and overalls who make the road's reputation — or mar it. The engineer with his hand on the throttle, the fireman standing on the swaying "deck" of the engine, the brakeman balancing along the tops of bounding freight-cars, the men who throw the switches or watch the crossing gates, are the men who really "run" the road.

They are the men who have the real stories of railroading stored away in their memories — and happy is the man who can unlock that storehouse. Taciturn, serious, unimaginative, they make their regular runs as quietly as they eat their dinners, and it is quite as much a matter of course with them. To Big Arthur and his comrades a dash through the night in the cab of a hundred-ton locomotive whirling two hundred human beings behind them at a mile a minute is merely a matter of a certain number of miles to run in a certain number of hours and minutes. The only difference between a good and a bad trip is found in the difference between the schedule and the actual time.

Daily pursuing the most romantic calling among the occupations of landsmen they are sedate, quiet, deliberate. If they were otherwise, they might be more picturesque, better subjects for the artist and the novelist, but far less trustworthy custodians of the lives committed to their care.

THE taciturnity of the locomotive engineer is proverbial. In fact there seems to be a quality in the calling which creates this trait. Engineers are a silent lot.

Grant your old salt an attentive ear and an often replenished glass and it is you who must stop the flow of reminiscence. But happy is he who can induce these men of the track to "open up."

Warned of the difficulty, but fired with the purpose, I struck out one hot day for the round-house of the New York Central Railroad at Mott Haven. There, in the little office of S.J. Delaney, master mechanic, I met Engineer Davis and Engineer Arthur Allen, "Big Arthur," the veteran of over thirty-five years' service.

Cigars were produced and conversation promptly languished. I wheedled for stories with bait-covered inquiries. Result: *nil*.

"Never saw anything worth speaking about out of the ordinary run, have you, Arthur?" This from Davis.

"No, nothing much," agreed Big Arthur between puffs.

"Never been in an accident?" I queried.

Both eyed me attentively a moment; then agreed upon a negative.

"Never reach out nobly from the cowcatcher to save the oblivious little tot?" I attempted facetiously, for it was to test the verity of just such yarns that I was there. Both men caught the note.

No Hero Business About It.

"One thing you can lay down for certain," said Big Arthur most emphatically, "there's none of this here hero thing about engineering. It's all just a matter of business; understand?"

I understood, and longed all the more heartily for some of those yarns which Davis, in an aside, assured me fairly oozed from the pores of this Big Arthur who so strenuously denied the accusation of heroism.

"Why, that old Arthur over there he's been to the bottom of Spuyten Duyvil Creek; after that bell, you know," he prompted.

Big Arthur glinted an eye of remonstrance at Davis, but could not repress a grin at the recollection.

No, I didn't exclaim, "Oh, tell us about it!" I waited. Arthur eyed me suspiciously.

"Oh, that thing was when I was a youngster, but it was kind of a joke."

"Yes?"

"Um; but, of course, what I'm tellin' you ain't worth print, you know."

"All right, let's have it any way." I lied.

"Well, it was a right long time ago. We were fixing the draw up at Spuyten Duyvil. Now, the bell on my engine was a beauty. Everybody knew that bell; had just as clear a tone, sweet as you like.

"Somehow, while the repair gang was puttering around, a chain caught up against the yoke of that there bell and, whang, off she flew clear off the bridge and down into Spuyten Duyvil Creek.

"Well, that bell was worth something. Besides, we set some store by it, it being so sweet-toned; so the boss and the rest of them, they get poles and probe around a-plenty, but no go; they couldn't locate it and gave it up.

"Now, I'd noticed about where she struck the water and I calculated on the tide which was running strong at the time taking it down at a slant, so I said to the boss, Billy Smith, you know, father of C.F. Smith, now general superintendent, I said:

"'What'll you give me if I get that bell?'

"'You can't do it,' says he.

"'But if I can?' says I.

"'What d'you want?'

"'Give me ten days off?' I asked.

"'All right,' says he, 'but I guess you'll work them ten days,' and he grinned and went away.

Down in Spuyten Duyvil.

"Then I got me a pair of rubber boots, for the bottom of the creek was full of clam shells, mighty hard on the feet, and made one end of the bell-cord fast to the bridge (you remember, Davis) and dived into the water with the other end.

"Well, sir, the very first time I dived I struck that bell with my head. It kind of stunned me like, and I come up for another try, but, sir, I had to dive twenty times before I caught it again. But I got her at last and made the cord fast and pulled her out.

"It was kind of late then, so I went home. Next day I come up to the boss, and I says to Billy Smith:

"'Remember what you promised me if I got that bell?'

"'Sure,' he says, 'ten days. But you'll never get it.'

"'I've got it,' I says.

"'Hell you have!' says he.

"And then I showed it to him. He looked at it a minute. Then he starts for the stock-room to see if any of the bells were missing. Then back he comes and, tying a line to the bell, he hangs her up on a pole. He strikes that old jangler soft like.

"'Chang!' says the bell in that sweet, old tone of hers.

"I got them ten days," chuckled the grizzled narrator, "and full pay."

He puffs, awhile.

"Nothing in that little trick, you see.

Just a joke. Nothing out of the ordinary. I tell you there's nothing but routine to the business."

"That's all," agreed Davis.

"Yes, but the nerve-tension, the strain and exhaustion of the terrific speed?" I queried.

To See the Real Thing.

Davis grimaced in disgust. "All fake magazine stories. A feller gets used to it, same as anything else. Now maybe if you yourself was to make a run, at night say, why you might think something of it; the speed, that is, say rounding curves or the like, but — by the way, I tell you what I think you'd better do to catch the spirit of the thing."

"What? " I asked.

"Ever ridden in the cab of an engine?"

"Never," I answered.

"Then you get permission to make a run, a night run's best, and maybe you'll get what you're after."

Big Arthur grunted agreement. I saw the interview was over, thanked Davis for the suggestion, shook hands, and left. Over my shoulder I caught what I took to be a grin.

The next day I applied to General Superintendent C.F. Smith, son of the man who gave Big Arthur his holiday for bringing up the engine-bell from the bottom of Spuyten Duyvil Creek. After signing a most formidable-looking legal document in the shape of a release from all claims for damages to life, person, property, and character, I secured my permit. It read:

July 6.

ENGINEMAN, TRAIN 50:

Permit Mr. Burke Jenkins to ride with you on the engine on July 6, from Albany to New York, on presentation of proper fare and in consideration of his having signed necessary release.

C.F. SMITH.

Armed with this paper and attired in my worst I approached Big Arthur at the siding in Albany, where his engine, No. 3857, panted with a rising head of steam, waiting to pick up the fast *Empire State Express* during its three-minute stop at the capital.

Busy at a driving-wheel, he nodded a recognition, refused a hand-shake on account of grease, and told me to hop in the cab and give him the permit in New York.

Up to the cab I clambered and there confronted the fireman, Andrew Carolan, as I afterward learned.

It was ten minutes to seven and "Andy" was giving the locomotive a final furbishing, a housewifely finishing touch or two, before the trip.

"Pass me that can, Jack," he said and, proud of the familiarity of the "Jack," I handed him the can with "Big Arthur" lettered on its side, the gift of some admirer.

All Aboard at Albany.

Then the train came in. Arthur swung to a hand-rail while Andy backed her to the coupling. This was fireman's work. The chief had not assumed command yet. Not until all the connections were made did he mount to his post. Then he took off his cap, tossed it into his locker, fitted a generous quid well back in his mouth, and took his seat.

In that moment before the signal to start, I could see his eye taking in every detail of the maze of working parts before him. He tried a cock, scalded his fingers with steam to an extent which would have sent me for the arnica bottle, flicked his hand, consulted steam and water gages, and, finally assured of the well-being of all, he looked out and back of the cab window.

At the signal he pulled out the throttle, notch by notch, and the engine, as though merely feeling herself and limbering up, puffed her way across the bridge to the east bank of the Hudson.

During this slow progress Big Arthur called to me above the reverberations from the slanting bridge girders:

"Who brought you up?"

I told him I had come to Albany by boat the night before. He grunted out:

"We'll pass her at Peekskill," and thee added: "We'll give you a nice little ride."

Opening Out for the Run.

The straightaway now opened up before us, and from that very moment I became lost in that cab as far as Big Arthur was concerned. As he opened her out for the start of the real run, he glanced at Andy:

"She's begun," he said.

"She's begun," echoed Andy.

It was, apparently, a custom of theirs, one of the things which made it a treat to see these two men work together. Commands from Arthur were but a sign, an indication; Andy jumped in obedience.

For nearly the whole of the first hour everything was lost to me except the almost mad exhilaration of the headlong speed. I did not think of the power, the rumble and jolt, the tense strain that I had read of. I simply sat there and grinned my delight.

Andy came close and bellowed:

"You like going fast?"

I bowed emphatically.

"You get used to it," he replied. "Rather take a walk on a side street after a while."

I nodded, but doubted. Then I did get a little more used to my surroundings and began to look about me, not always ahead.

Across the cab sat Big Arthur. I had read of engineers on just such runs as this, braced for the nerve-racking ordeal. Big Arthur sat at his post in the easiest manner possible. There was no straining of braced legs. They hung freely, swaying, and he bobbed in easy give to the motion of the none too springy cab.

For the most part he rested his left wrist on the throttle, his all-seeing eye fastened on the track ahead.

A Bismarck of the Cab.

Big Arthur is big. As he sat there one instinctively likened him to the Iron Chancellor. The resemblance is by no means slight. A good breadth of forehead, with a deep-set eye, and eyebrows of a shaggy growth, top strong features. One feels, particularly when he is at his post, that this man has been so long connected with an engine that he is a part of it. There is a dignity about him, a dignity exactly of the type inspired by the locomotive itself when one steps from the cars and passes the iron horse that has pulled him to his destination.

As Big Arthur sat in his seat, a twitching of the fingers of the right hand was the only trick that betrayed a nerve.

"You know that old fellow over there?" asked Andy.

I nodded. He grinned and made a motion as though it was enough. I had met the real article.

From time to time on curves, Andy would peer ahead to catch the signals that showed first on our side.

"All right!" he would yell.

"All right!" Big Arthur would answer.

"All right all the way!"

And a grunt would be the response. Once we caught a green "precautionary" signal.

"Hoa!" yelled Arthur, checking the speed. Andy jumped for a valve near my leg and opened it.

When a clear white light showed ahead of us I asked the significance of that valve.

"Oh, that's the blower. If I didn't attend to that when he slows down the fire would back and burn your legs off."

When everything was running smoothly again I climbed down to the floor of the cab for a look at the fires. Incidentally I resolved to be a better man.

Every few minutes Andy had to turn the hose on that very floor on which I was standing to cool it off. In the intervals he had to feed the fire-box. To see Andy fire was a treat in itself, it looked so easy. A swing of a door-chain, a sway of a shovelful — a shovel *full* — and the trick was accomplished. Then he'd jump like a cat for the window, look ahead, and we would come to the water tanks.

Just a little the speed would slacken and, looking back at the tender, I could see the flying spray as we caught up the water from the trough between the rails.

"All full!" would be the cry, and back we would swing to the old speed.

From Albany to New York there was not a stop. After we had passed Poughkeepsie Andy said:

"We're making about sixty-eight miles now. Try the air."

I put my palm out of the window and could scarcely hold it there for the pressure.

"Ever have any trouble with signals in fog?" I asked, as we rushed past a semaphore.

"Yes," he said simply, but he breathed a world into the monosyllable.

"You see," he went on, "these signals are the most important things about it. If you read one wrong that'll be all. You'll never have a chance to read another right."

We thundered through Tarrytown. Big Arthur gave a little gratuitous toot to the whistle, for that is where he lives, and on we sped south.

"This is about the best run in the country, isn't it?" I shouted in the fireman's ear.

"Oh, well, it's pretty good." Then, as though this modesty was a little overdrawn, he added:

"There aren't any better. Clear track for us, you know. Duck!"

I ducked to a passing express, while hot cinders flew.

On Time to The Second.

In less than three hours from Albany and on time to the second, as Big Arthur thumbed his watch in his jumper pocket, we were rumbling through the blackness of the tunnel to the Grand Central Station.

Through the yard in time to clicking switches, our course swerved according to the man in the tower until we brought up under the shed, outside the gates of which we heard the cry: "Keb, sir, keb, want a keb?"

Big Arthur looked at Andy. "Here we are!" he said.

"Here we are!" again echoed Andy, true to their habit.

I followed the old fellow to the ground where he led the way to the cowcatcher to avoid an incoming train on the other track.

"Enjoy it?" He asked.

I hope I made him understand how much. I looked him over. Here before me was the "nerve-racked engineer of the fastest run" I had read of.

He caught my expression. "Going to write it up?"

I told him I would try.

"Get Andy's name?"

"Yes."

"Well, you just put it in as Andy Carolan, otherwise known as the Yellow Kid."

And so I left him, chuckling at his joke on the fireman.

RAILROADIANA

by STEVE BARRY

What's New?

The Friends of the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania have issued a quality poster commemorating the Sesquicentennial of the Pennsylvania Railroad as a membership premium. The poster measures 24"×30" on 80 pound paper, with a 16½"×20½" black and white photo of Atlantic No.188 riding the turntable at the PRR's 46th Street roundhouse in West Philadelphia. A black border surrounds the photo, and text beneath the photo is in crisp red and white print with red Pennsy keystones. A line drawing of a Pennsy Atlantic provides the background for the text.

Not coincidentally, the only remaining PRR E6s Atlantic, the "Lindburgh Special" No.460, is exhibited at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania in Strasburg. The museum is administered by the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission with support from the Friends. The poster will be sent as a premium when you join the Friends as a Benefactor ($100) or Life Member ($500). A Basic membership is $25 per year but doesn't entitle you to a poster (although you get free admission to the museum, a subscription to the quarterly journal *Milepost*, discounts on FRM merchandise and more). However, a poster will be sent for an additional $20 donation to the Friends for those desiring only a Basic membership ($45 total). If you don't want to join or are already a member you can get the poster for a $20 donation. This is an excellent item for any fan of the PRR, and the poster and/or a membership would make a great gift. Mail your donation or membership fee to the Friends of the Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 125, Strasburg, PA 17579, or phone 717/687-8628. Major credit cards are accepted. All donations are tax deductible.

Calendar Call

Contemporary action is the theme of **Railroading! 1997 Calendar** by Gary W. Dolzall. The all-color calendar folds out to 14"×22", with an 11"×14" photo at the top of each month and a related 3"×4½" photo beneath each date grid. The large photos feature CSX SD50s in snow; a UP trailer train on Cajon Pass; C&NW GE's in Iowa; a warbonnet GP60M at night; a tiger-striped BN GP50 under stormy skies; a Cedar Rapids & Iowa City freight; Southern 2-8-2 4501 in excursion service; SP under more stormy skies in Utah; C&O 4-8-4 614 blasting out of Newport, Kentucky; a Vermont Railway Geep exiting the Green Mountain National Forest; a Conrail GP40-2 on Horseshoe Curve, and Amtrak along the snowy Mohawk River. The calendar sells for $10.99 plus $3.50 handling from Tide-mark Press, P.O. Box 280311, East Hartford, CT 06128-0311. Mastercard and Visa orders can call 800/338-2508.

Fourteen color photos highlight the **Delaware & Hudson Railroad 1997 Calendar**, covering the bridge line from the late 1950s through post-Guilford. On the cover are GP38-2s 7304 (in D&H lightning stripes) and 7305 (in CP Rail's dual flags scheme). Inside are a pair of C424m's at Packerton Junction; bicentennial U23B 1776 near Mechanicville; three C628s from the top of Starucca Viaduct; a GP39-2 in work train service; three Alco switchers on a freight; PA 17 leading the *Adirondack*; a pair of RS2s on the *Laurentian*; Susquehanna B-Boat 4034 on a passenger extra; four

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 58 cents per word, minimum order $6.96. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.38 per word, minimum $16.56.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

MERIDIAN, MISSISSIPPI, October 26, 1996, Railroad Collectibles and Model Train Show in conjuncion with Joint National Convention of GM&OHS, ICRRHS and SRHA. Frank Cochran Center. 10:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M., Admission $2.00, under 13 free. Tables $25.00. Information LSASE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 1196

THE RAILROAD MUSEUM of Long Island invites you to join for the 1996-97 membership year. Join today to help preserve the history of railroading on Long Island. For a brochure and a copy of our newsletter, *The Postboy*, please write to: Railroad Museum of Long Island, PO Box 726, Greenport, New York, 11944. Attention Membership Chairman. 197

TEXAS STATE RAILROAD Railfan Weekend, March 1 & 2, 1997. Vintage steam and diesel! Mixed trains behind ex-ATSF 4-6-2 No. 1316 (Baldwin 1911) and ex-Point Comfort & Northern RS2 No.7 (Alco 1947). This is a photographer's special with numerous runbys featuring mixed, freight and passenger only consists. Night photo session, TSRR shop tour, BBQ dinner and more. Only $85.00 per person. Space is limited, order early by check/money order or send SASE for information to: TSRR Railfan Weekend, Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS, PO Box 19651, Houston, TX 77224. 297

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, February 15, 1997, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Eighteenth Annual Railroadiana and Model Train show. Over 300 tables. Jacksonville's Prime Osborn Convention Center, 1000 Water Street, 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. Tables $35.00. Information LSASE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 297

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

ROCK ISLAND MOTIVE POWER, 1933-1955 by Lloyd E. Stagner - 1996 printing, 216 pages, hardbound - $44.95. Autographed by author - $49.95 (great Christmas present). Shipping extra. Dealers and bookstores please inquire about quantity pricing. Mastercard, Visa and Discover accepted. Calvert Systems, 21114 - 94th Avenue North, Port Byron, IL 61275, 309-523-3262. 1196

BOOK AND RAILROADIANA CATALOG $1.00. Rare scarce items my specialty. Books purchased. Gary Altschuler, Box 274, Convent, NJ 07961-0274. 1196

NEW REALEASE! Altamont Press announces the release of Pacific Northwest Region Timetable #4. Fully revised to include new shortlines and BNSF merger updates. Complete with all railrods of Washington, Oregon and Northern Idaho including frequencies, rosters talking detectors, etc. California $17.50, Rocky Mountain (CO/UT/NV) $16.50, Intermountain (MT/WY/CO) $15.50. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. Web Page: http://home.earthlink.net/~altamont/ 1196

KNAPKE LIVES AGAIN! Author of *The Railroad Caboose* is resurrected in retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's latest book, *Bill Knapke: A Railroad Legend*. 144 pages, illustrated. Authentic, nostalgic, historic. Send $15.00 to: Box 1346R, Ross, CA 94957. 497

BACK ISSUES: Trains, RMC, MR, R&LHS, more! Plus a selection of new and used books and videos at discount prices. Please send LSASE, 55 cents postage to: Winston Dallman, 332 Brownell St., Fall River, MA 02720. 197

DARDANELLE & RUSSELLVILLE RAILROAD, 540 pages, hardbound. Only five miles long, the D&R also controlled and Arkansas River pontoon bridge and bus/truck subsidiaries. This thorough corporate history documents the railroad, bridge/transfer companies, and trackside coal mines. 250 rare photographs, including numerous glass plate negatives from D&R company vault. $46.95 postpaid. Bill Pollard, 2301 Washington, Conway, AR 72032. SASE for book brochure. Dealer/bookstore quantity pricing available. 197

THE BANSHEE TRAIN - by Odds Bodkin, illustrated with 20 paintings by Ted Rose, now in paperback, $5.95, hard $14.95. Clarion Books. Ask your bookseller. 1097

HUGE RAILROAD book list. All topics. 55 cents, SASE to: Paper Trail, 6 John Haley Rd., Brimfield, MA 01010. 1196

RAILFAN, RAILROAD, CTC, PTJ back issues, plus ninety other rail prototype/modeling titles and books. LSASE. Buying collections. Gibson, 11 Downing Drive, Franklin, MA 02038. 1196

THE PSYCHOLOGY OF MODEL RAILROADING. An amusing but serious look at the hobby. Other informative topics available. $1.00 for catalog. McCollum Publications, PO Box 25797R, Philadelphia, PA 19144. 1196

RAILROAD BOOKS bought, sold, traded. Send want lists to: Mike Davison, 18876 Boynton Street, Oregon City, OR 97045. 503-657-3985. 297

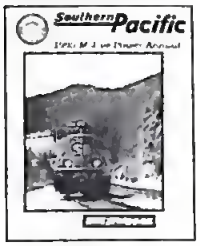
THE CENTRAL NEW ENGLAND RAILWAY story. Volume I, *The Infant Years* (predecessor lines), Volume II, *The C.N.E. (1899-1927)*plus post CNE, Volume III, *Places N' Things*, (stations, industries, spurs, etc.). 550-850 illustrations each $44.50 per volume. 10 different Rutland series books also still available. Remit to: R. W. Nimke, 36 Old Route 12 North, Westmoreland, NH 03467-4703. Phone 603-399-4987. 297

RAILROAD ART

TED ROSE WATER COLORS - Classic and contemporary subjects available. Commissions considered. Contact: Ted Rose, PO Box 266, Santa Fe, NM 87504. 505-983-9481. 997

RS3s ... black at Mechanicville; D&H and N&W EMD's at Sheldon Brook, Mass.; a U-Boat on the B&M Bennington Branch, and a C424m in Binghamton. The back cover shows two of the railroad's three scale test cars trailing a freight. The calendar folds out to 12"×18" and contains a brief history of the D&H. It sells for $8.95 plus $2.50 handling from EDS Productions, 322 Ten Eyck Street, Watertown, NY 13601-3931.

Book Review



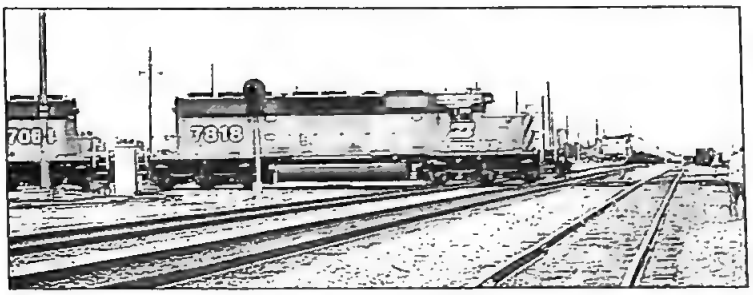
Southern Pacific Motive Power Annual 1995, by Bill Shippen, published by Four Ways West Publishing, Box 1734, LaMirada, CA 90637, 160 8½"×11" pages, hardcover, $44.95 plus $3.50 shipping.

Thirty years ago, followers of Southern Pacific's diesel locomotive fleet welcomed publication of the first *Southern Pacific Motive Power Annual*. The creation of the 40-page softbound volume marked a leap of faith for author Joe Strapac and publisher Karl Koenig, who gambled that there was enough interest in SP's diverse diesels to warrant a book-length examination of the company roster. Monthly issues of Koenig's *Pacific News* were going for 35 cents a copy in the fall of 1966. Hopefully, PN readers wouldn't mind spending $3.25 for the book.

That Koenig and Strapac guessed right is

continued on page 58

next in month RAILFAN & RAILROAD



- **THE GRAND ISLAND CROSSING: In eastern Nebraska the busy single-track BNSF main line crosses the even busier three-track UP main line in Grand Island. Richard L. Schmeling shows us this congested crossing and how BN bridged the problem.**
- **THE 1996 COVER ONE CONTEST: The front cover winner and a selection of runners up will be presented.**

DECEMBER 1996 ISSUE ON SALE NOVEMBER 1

FOR SALE

ORIGINAL GRIFF TELLER PAINTING of a winter scene in Woodstock, Vermont. This recently discovered non railroad painting by the famous PRR calendar artist measures 17"x14" in an antiqued oak frame 18 1/2" x 22 1/2". Art is an investment. $300.00. Call 201-383-7233. 11MDV

PHOTO OPPORTUNITIES near Musconetcong Tunnel - 3 bedroom, 2 1/2 baths, deck facing Conrail line. $144,900.00 - Call Weichert Realtors, 908-735-8140. 297

RAILROAD AUCTIONS

APRIL & OCTOBER: America's Premier Railroadiana auctions are conducted twice yearly by the Depot Attic. Consign your quality items. One piece to an entire collection. Highest possible prices realized with competitive consignment rates means larger returns for your collectibles. Mail bids accepted. Benefit from the knowledge and experience of America's largest and oldest Railroadiana firm. Information: Depot Attic, 377 Ashford, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522. 914-693-5858. 1097

RAILROAD CALENDARS

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING Valley Railway Historical Society 1997 Railway Calendar. Color cover and 13 black & white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11 x 17, $5.50 pp via first class mail. ($3.40 plus $1.90 postage and handling plus 20 cents tax.) Calendar, Dept. RR, PO Box 3452, Scranton, PA 18505-0452. 197

1997 FULL COLOR New England Railroading Calendar features 12 (8x10) prints of regional activity @$8.00 post paid. Also full color frameable calendar prints, our choice, 12/$2.50. Domestic orders only. Mystic Valley Railway Society, PO Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486. Allow 2-4 weeks delivery. 297

D&H '97 CALENDAR. 14 all-color photos. 12x18 when opened. $8.95, 7% for NYS residents. $2.50 shipping. EDS Publications, Box R, 322 TenEyck St., Watertown, NY 13601. Back issues available. 297

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual Reports, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, tokens, rules, stock certificates, etc 55 cents in stamps on #10 SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 198

STEAM & INTERURBAN LIST. Lanterns, hardware, timetables, maps, railroad magazines, brochures, paper. Send $1.00 to: Marvin Scholl, 227 Bryan Combs Rd., Sugar Grove, NC 28679. 1196

RAIL MAPS U.S., Canada, Mexico. Send SASE for list to: Railroad Information Service, PO Box 40085, Georgetown, TX 78628. 1296

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Railroad books, trains orders, maps, employee and public timetables, photos, negatives and slides 600,000 plus, representing US and abroad. For inquiries, call Denny at 410-247-0396 or Dot at 410-788-2970. Dating from 1850's to present. Residence in Balto, MD. Will not accept collect calls. 297

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 11TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $11.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CB&Q/C&S, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 1296

NORTH AMERICAN RAILROADS - Volume 1. Enjoy 500 photographic selections on CD-ROM. From diesels to steam, freight cars to cabooses, yards and structures to bridges and more. Ideal for railfans and modelers alike. For windows or color Macintosh. $19.95 plus $3.00 S&H (MN res. add 6.5% sales tax). B&B Products Co., 1325 42nd Avenue NE, Columbia Heights, MN 55421. 612-782-6982. 1296

VINTAGE SLIDES from Rail Junction. Quality duplicate sets of ATSF, KCS, MKT, RI, SP, SLSF, SP Daylight; caboose and freight cars too! 20 page catalog and sample $1.00 to: Rail Junction Slides, PO Box 177091RF, Irving, TX 75017-7091. 497

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES late 1960's to today. Many E's, F's and other older EMD locomotives, Alco's, GE U-boats, electrics, switchers. Some FM's, MLW's and Baldwins. Newer locomotives too! Class 1 roads, regionals, shortlines, Amtrak, VIA, commuter roads. Roster photos and action scenes across U.S. and Canada. Complete detailed catalog, three samples, $3.00. East West Rail Scenes, PO Box 418, Torrance, CA 90508. 197

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Amtrak, CSX, Norfolk Southern, Soo, others. List and 2 samples $2.50. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 197

ORIGINAL KODACHROMES. Steam, diesel, cabooses, stations. List, 70 cents. R.L. Smith, 246 Middlefield, Akron, OH 44312. 1196

RAILROAD POSTCARDS

FORTYTHREE 5 1/2 and 6" postcards. 4 and 1 color of Cincinnati and Kentucky street cars, Helen, Georgia horse car, Amtrack trains, stations in Cincinnati, Alburquerque, Santa Fe. 43 postcards and a free 11 x 17 memo calendar showing two inclines, $11.00 plus $2.50 postage and handling, Ohio 6% sales tax. Dragon Printing Works, 7011 Springdale Road, Cincinnati, OH 45247. 197

RAILROAD SOUNDS

HIGHEST QUALITY TRAIN sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to. L&H Railsonics, PO Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 497

RAILROAD VIDEOS

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50 cents. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. 2TF

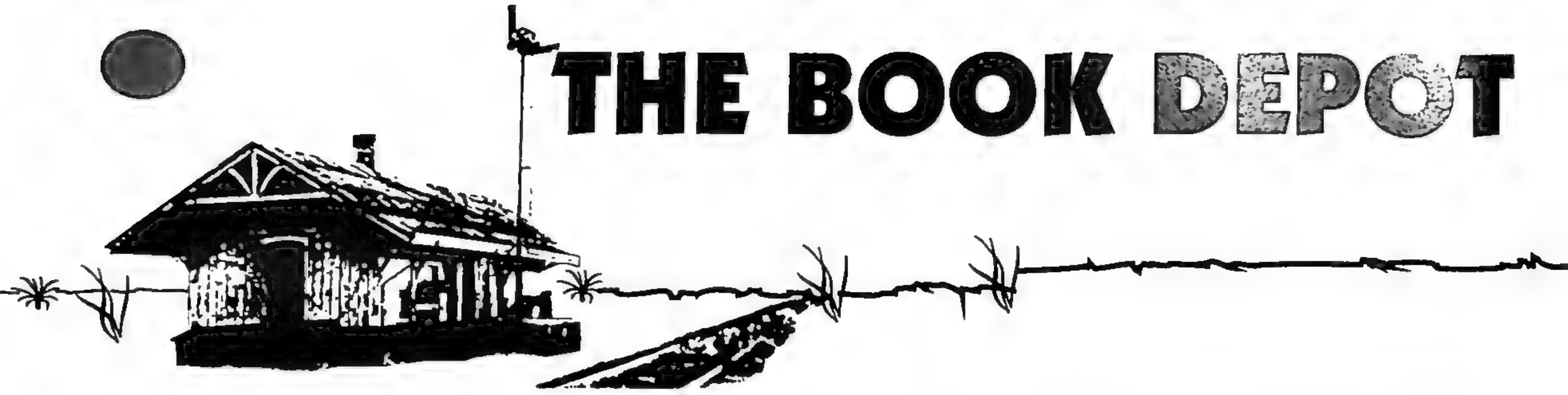
WANTED: Super 8 or 16 mm movies of Amencan Railroads. Present title and price to: Dr. P. Brassem, Laplacestraat 24, 1098 HW Amsterdam, The Netherlands (Europe) Phone: 020-6939159. 996

FREE LIST OF OVER 50 2-hour videos, $15.00 each, 3/$40.00. Keith Lehman & Associates, 1033 E. Greenville Pike, Winchester, IN 47394-9405. 1296

EASTERN TRAIN EXCITMENT featuring: Over twenty railroad logos; Six states, over 150 locations, over twelve steam locomotives including #261, #2765, #2317, #2102, #1218, #611, #475, #142, #76; Mixed merchandise; NJT's 33 U34CH fleet, appearing consecutively; Numerous tunnels, bridges, RB and B&B circus train crossing Rockville. Exquisitely detailed colorful images - reasonably priced. Two hour VHS video $18.95 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 1196

NEW: CLIMB INTO ENGINEER'S seat on Amtrak's engine SD40-PH 364 & 406 for a real live run over Manas Pass. Stops at east Glacier park, Essex MT. Actual run with all radio and engine sounds, dispatcher to trains, helpers, train crews to engineer, hot box detectors. Two hours $29.95. Postage included. Specify summer or winter trip. - Wreck of Northern Pacific's North Coast Limited) #26 on Evaro Hill June 10 1962. Two freight train wrecks, Rivulet MT., Frenchtown MT. 250 ton brown hoist picking up cars. 28 minutes $19.95, postage and handling included. Engineer David L. Sickels, 562 5th Ave. S., Shelby, MT 59474. 297

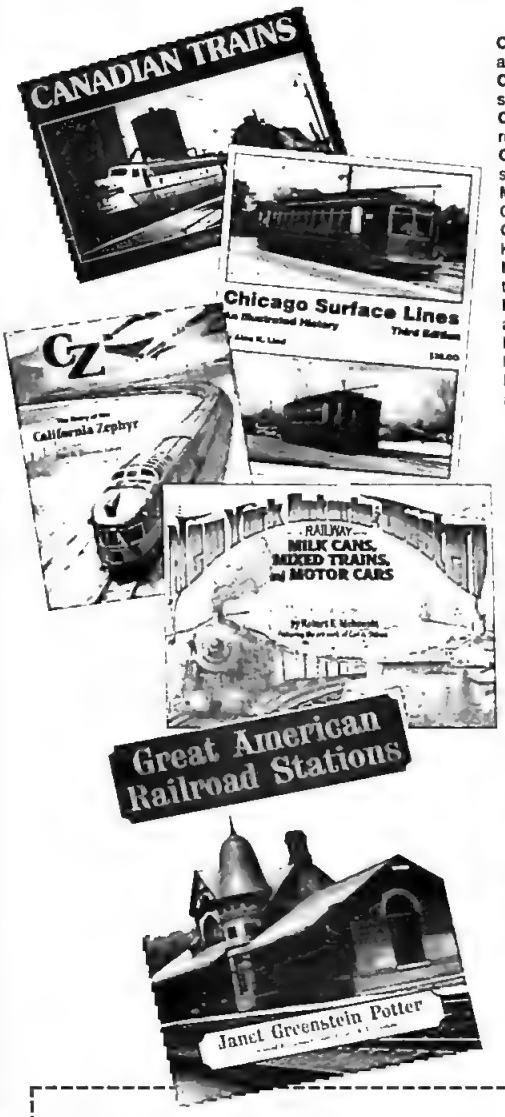
THE BOOK DEPOT



Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A15127), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft **$9.95**
Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Helmburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard **$41.95**
American Locomotives in Historic Photos (A14400), Ziel. A sampling of steam power. 130pp soft **$12.95**
America's Workhorse Locomotive: the 2-8-2 (A13428), LeMassena. Pictorial summary. 80pp soft **$14.95**
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft. **$15.95**
Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft **$12.95**
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft .. **$7.95**
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft ... **$15.95**
B&O's East End: "Neck of the Bottle" (A17051), Hollis & Roberts. Harpers Ferry to Cumberland. 224pp hard.... **$50.00**
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft..... **$15.95**
B&O Great Photos...A Pictorial (A17050), Roberts. From steam to CSX, in color & black white. 206pp hard..... **$40.00**
B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard..... **$50.00**
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard .**$44.95**
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290), Lorenzo & Clark. B&LE diesels past and present. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard **$39.00**
Burlington Northern into the 90s (A15652), Shine. A motive power pictorial. 208pp hard **$48.00**
Burlington Route Color Pictorial Vol. 1 (A15655), Holck. CB&Q in steam-to-diesel transition. 128pp hard **$49.95**
By Streamliner New York to Florida (A13814), Welsh. Passenger trains to the Sunshine State. 144pp soft..... **$39.95**
Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard **$49.50**
California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard **$46.95**
Cape Cod Railroads (A15550), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard **$39.95**
Cascade Division (A17070), Burwash. B&W photos of BN and Milwaukee Road in Washington. 128pp hard **$39.95**
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (A00908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft **$8.95**
The Challenger Locomotives (A14000), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard **$35.00**
Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft **$18.95**
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft **$11.95**
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color, Volume 1 (A14293), Spoor. CB&Q's Lines East in the 1950s. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft **$12.95**
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft..... **$39.95**
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00085), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp hard..... **$54.95**
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft **$12.95**
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A16026), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard **$39.95**
Colorado & Southern (A13803), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft **$13.95**
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft **$15.95**
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . **$7.95**
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00082), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp soft ... **$21.95**
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00083), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp hard . **$26.95**
Conrail, Volume 2 (A16904), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard **$39.95**
CSXT Diesel Locomotives & Predecessors in Color (A17287), Nuckles. With rosters. 64pp soft **$19.95**
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft **$9.95**
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (A16306), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft **$24.95**
Dining by Rail (A00803), Porterfield. History & recipes from the great of rail cuisine. 384pp hard **$35.00**
The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&StL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard....**$26.95**
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), Mellander. All-color album of regular-service EBT. 126pp hard **$48.00**
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft **$17.95**
EMC's FT (A16135), Diesel Era. Extensive, illustrated coverage of the "revolutionary diesel." 130pp soft.....**$24.95**
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft **$9.95**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the „West End.„ 128pp hard **$45.00**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard....**$39.95**
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft **$21.95**
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft **$15.95**
Forty Feet Below (A12617), Moffat. The story of Chicago's freight tunnels. 84pp soft **$13.95**
The Gilpin Gold Tram (A12613), Ferrell. Colorado's unique two-foot mine railroad. 120pp hard **$32.95**
Golden Decade of Trains: 1950s in Color (A14266), Malinoski. Classic imagery across North America. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft **$11.95**
Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft.....**$12.95**
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard **$45.95**
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft.....**$19.95**
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft.....**$19.95**
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (A13423), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft **$12.50**
Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912), Kramer. Color and B&W pix of the curve in all eras. 16pp soft.....**$3.95**
Horseshoe Heritage (A16133), Cupper. Photos, maps and history of PRR's rail landmark. 56pp soft **$7.95**
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A14205), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard **$29.95**
Ida Was a Tramp (C78), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard **$12.00**
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Illinois Central Streamliners 1936-1946 (A17296), Somers. Photos, plans, rosters and more. 108pp hard.....**$19.95**
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard **$16.95**
The Jersey Central (A16853), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft **$6.00**
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A14250), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard . **$45.00**
Jersey Central Story (A14211), Carleton. Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard **$37.95**
Jersey City Westbound (A15750), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft **$29.95**
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (A13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft **$39.95**
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C69), Krause & Crist. Memorable black & white photos. 48pp soft **$8.95**
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (A16203), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard **$39.95**
Lake Michigan's Railroad Car Ferries (A13810), Zimmermann. Great color and B&W pics. 64pp soft **$24.95**
Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft **$13.95**
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard **$45.00**
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard **$44.95**
Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard **$52.50**
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft **$13.95**
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft **$13.95**
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A17276), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diessels in black & white. 176pp hard **$34.95**
Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft **$10.95**
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft **$17.00**
The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard **$35.00**
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft **$8.95**
Motive Power of the Union Pacific (A14005), Kratville & Ranks. Steam and early diesels. 327pp hard.....**$52.50**
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft **$14.95**
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard **$20.00**
New Haven Division: Murray Hil to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft **$15.95**
New York Central's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard . **$50.00**
NYC's Great Steel Fleet (A17298), Doughty. NYC's streamliners in B&W and color, with full rosters. 120pp hard ..**$22.95**
NYC Lightning Stripes (A14258), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard **$45.00**
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson. Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard.....**$29.95**
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft **$5.95**
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft **$14.95**
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard.....**$19.95**
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard **$33.95**
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: Lehigh & Hudson River (A16850), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft **$4.00**
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.6: Penn Central (A16857), Pennisi. Black diesels in black & white. 72pp soft **$9.95**
Northern New England Color Guide to Freight & Passenger Equipment (A14289), Sweetland, Horsley. 128pp hard.**$49.95**
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol.1 (A15656), Shine. Steam and early diesels, by division. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Old Dominion Steam (A15501), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft **$12.95**
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft.....**$17.95**
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft **$12.95**
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213), Carleton. B&W shots of units in action system-wide. 224pp hard.....**$44.95**
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Pennsy Power III (A14109), Staufer, Edson & Harley. Covers 1847-1968, 1300 photos. 512pp hard **$75.00**
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A14263), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard **$45.00**
PRR's Elmira Branch (A13811), Caloroso. Color and B&W photos, maps, complete history. 96pp soft **$29.95**
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard.....**$49.95**
Pere Marquette in 1945 (A15251), C&OHS. Detailed descriptions of entire system, w/photos. 78pp soft.....**$12.95**
Piggyback and Containers (A12041), DeBoer. Illustrated history of rail intermodal service. 192pp hard.....**$47.95**
The Putnam Division (A14425), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft **$14.98**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00953), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 74pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....**$22.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft..... ..... **$22.95**

Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13805), Blaszak. Tips & pics. 64pp soft **$24.95**
Railroad Signatures Across the Pacific Northwest (A12622) Schwantes. Historic pictorial. 360pp hard ..**$50.00**
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft **$7.95**
The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston. 72pp soft **$12.95**
Rails Across the Tundra (A15126), Cohen. Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad. 144pp soft **$9.95**
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft **$12.95**
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. 96pp soft **$15.95**
Remember the Rock (A13801), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft **$13.95**
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history. 204pp hard. **$28.95**
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb, 180 color photos. 128pp hard **$42.00**
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard **$41.95**
Rock Island in Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam. 128pp hard. **$49.95**
Route of the *Phoebe Snow* (A16861), King. Illustrated history of the DL&W. 184pp soft **$24.95**
Sand Patch: Clash of Titans (A17053), Roberts. B&O from Cumberland to Connellsville. 224pp hard..... **$50.00**
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Volume 4 (A14291), Stagner. Action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard **$49.95**
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft **$17.95**
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard..... **$19.95**
SP in the West, Part 1: Hard Road to Promontory (A17071), Fox. Overland Route in B&W. 80pp hard..... **$34.95**
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft **$6.95**
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (A14002), Kratville. Illustrated history of steam-powered passenger trains. 422pp hard... **$55.00**
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft **$17.95**
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft **$7.95**
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard **$39.95**
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft **$15.95**
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard **$19.95**
Tehachapi (A12023), Signor. SP and ATSF over the mountains and 'round The Loop. 278pp hard..... **$48.95**
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard **$25.95**
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Dittlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Ticket to Silverton (A15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft **$9.95**
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard..... **$42.95**
Timetable Treasury (A16307), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft **$19.95**
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft **$14.95**
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard..... **38.95**
Train Country (A12620), MacKay & Perry. Illustrated history of Canadian National Railways. 192pp soft..... **$24.95**
Trains of America (A12607), Helmburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard **$44.95**
Trains of Northern New England (A13405), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft **$8.95**
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard **$32.50**
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard **$12.50**
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft **$8.95**
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft **$8.50**
Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard..... **$39.95**
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard..... **$49.95**
Union Pacific Streamliners (A14004), Ranks & Kratville. Giant, illustrated coverage. 592pp hard..... **$62.50**
Vermont's Granite Railroads (A12208), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard **$34.95**
Victory Branch R.R. of Vermont (A12611), Hopper. St.J&LC's timber-hauling line. 32pp soft **$9.95**
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft **$15.95**
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft **$14.95**
West From Omaha (A16705), Pfeifer. Oversize color album of classic Western railroading. 208pp hard..... **$59.50**
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard.... **$19.95**
White Pass and Yukon Route (A15125), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft **$9.95**

★★ NEW ARRIVALS ★★



Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable. Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft **$19.95**
Chicago Surface Lines (A14452), Lind. History of Chicago's streetcar system. 496pp hard **$35.00**
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865), Bernet. Color pictorial of CR and predecessors. 48pp soft **$19.95**
Great American Railroad Stations (A14020), Potter. Classic surviving stations in all 50 states. 570pp soft **$29.95**
Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif. commuter rail. 222pp soft **$15.95**
Official Locomotive Rosters 1995-96 Edition (A17039), Kerr. Now includes lease fleets! Pocket size, soft..... **$19.95**
Limiteds Along the Lakefront (A14454), Lind. Illinois Central diesels and electrics in Chicago. 144pp hard **$25.00**
NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), Mohowski. Operations and locomotives from the end of steam. 96pp soft..... **$29.95**
NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp hard.... **$62.50**
Northwestern Pacific RR (A17074), Fox. Pictorial of NWP and successors since 1982. 112pp hard **$38.95**
President Travels by Train (A17299), Withers. Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996. 422pp hard..... **$39.95**
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956), Walker. Super detailed maps. 80pp soft..... **$22.95**
Reading Diesels Vol. 2: Second Generation (A15707), Woodland. Diesels from 1962 to 1974 in color..... **$60.00**
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to Amer. West (A12046), Duke. ATSF history in California. 288pp hard..... **$59.95**
Story of California Zephyr (A13431), Zimmerman. Illustrated history of pore-Amtrak CZ. 104pp soft..... **$19.95**
Twin City Rapid Transit (A14453), Lind. Illustrated history of Minnesota streetcars. 96pp soft..... **$12.50**
Union Pacific Cheyenne West (A17073), Fox. Contemporary UP action in the mountains. 96pp hard **$37.95**
World of Steam (A14502), Huxtable. Color photos of contemporary steam around the globe. 48pp soft..... **$19.95**

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-474-6995
24 Hours a Day.
(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us:
1-201-383-4064

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ❒ check ❒ money order ❒ credit card (no cash please)

Please send books indicated below:

Title	Book #	Price

CHARGE TO: ❒ American Express ❒ Optima ❒ MasterCard ❒ VISA exp. ___/___/___

CARD # SIGNATURE

NAME STREET

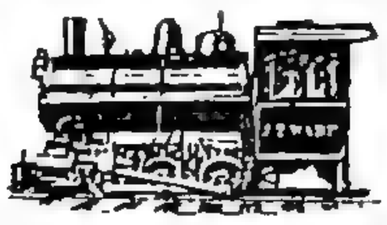
CITY STATE ZIP

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

D2H5

North Western Illinois Chapter–NRHS
MIDWEST RAILFEST
SATURDAY, OCTOBER 19, 1996
11am to 9pm, Rock Valley College, Rockford, Illinois
PROGRAMS AND RAILROADIANA SALE
Mike Shafer's "How the West Was Done"
Mike Blaszak's "Chicago's Commuter Obscurities"
and much more!
TICKETS AVAILABLE AT THE DOOR: SWAP ONLY–$2; ALL EVENTS–$6;
DEALER TABLES–$10 EACH (reserve in advance).
Tickets may be ordered in advance to ensure seating. For more info or to order tickets and/or tables, write
NWI CHAPTER, P.O. BOX 5632, ROCKFORD, IL 61125

"Boston's Depots & Terminals".
A History of Boston's Downtown Railroad Stations
by Richard C. Barrett
A new 240 page, hard cover book that in words, photos, and drawings provides the history of over thirty railroad stations that have existed in downtown Boston since 1834. With almost 300 photos and illustrations covering a period of 160 years, this book is sure to please rail historians, railroadiana collectors, and railfans alike. $54.95 plus $3.00 shipping.
"The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Railroad Lighting, Volume 1 - The Railroad Lantern", a 400 page hardcover book that covers the history of railroad lanterns, their technology, entrepreneurs, manufacturers, and individual lantern models. $59.95 plus $3.00 shipping.
New York State residents must include applicable sales tax.
For credit card orders only, call 1 (800) 205-8254
For comments, questions, information, etc., call 1 (716) 227-6903
RRP Railroad Research Publications
3400 Ridge Road West, Suite 6-266
Rochester, New York 14626-3495


GLOVER STEAM LOCOMOTIVES: THE SOUTH'S LAST STEAM BUILDER by Richard L. Hillman tells the rich history of this century-old firm that made small industrial steam engines. Chapters cover the company's history, manufacturing facility at Marietta, Georgia and the various sizes of steamers. A photo gallery and loco roster are some of the highlights of this 128-page hardbound book with 230 photos and color cover. Hardbound, $38.95, $4.00 postage.
THE AMERICAN STREAMLINER, PREWAR YEARS by Don Heimburger and Carl Byron focuses on deluxe passenger train travel in America from 1933-1942. History of many famous trains such as the *Super Chief* and *20th Century Limited* is presented. Hardbound, 10" x 10", 260 illustrations, largely color, $44.95, $4.00 postage/handling. Due this fall.
ILLINOIS CENTRAL: MAIN LINE OF MID-AMERICA by Don Heimburger relives the history of this major north-south 6,700-mile railroad in all-color photography. Highlights include IC's steam and diesel, freight and passenger trains, old and new electric commuter cars and much more. Hardbound, 10" x 11" $42.95, $4.00 postage.
COMING...Monon Route
Heimburger House Publishing Company
7236 W. Madison Street
Forest Park, IL 60130
(708) 366-1973 phone/fax

TRANSIT CURRENTS

Cleveland's New

Fireworks, live entertainment and cannons were all part of the grand opening of Cleveland's new light rail Waterfront Line on July 10, 1996, at the new Settlers Landing station in the Flats along the Cuyahoga River. The featured speakers were Ohio Governor George V. Voinovich, Cleveland Mayor Michael R. White, Regional Transportation Authority Board president George F. Dixon, III and RTA general manager Ronald J. Tober. Free rides were available to the general public for the first five days of operations.

The new line is a 2.2-mile extension of the Blue and Green Lines and was built as a Cleveland Bicentennial Legacy Project. There are four new stations: Settlers Landing, Flats East Bank, North Coast, and South Harbor. In 1999 another station at West 3rd Street will open near the site of the new Cleveland Stadium. The Waterfront Line is being promoted as the best way to get to the restaurants and night spots in the Flats, the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame, the new Great Lakes Science Center and other lakefront attractions. It also serves folks on their way to and from work in the northern part of the central business district. The South Harbor station is at the large municipal parking lot.

The trains will run seven days a week between 5 a.m. and 2 a.m. The ride from Tower City to South Harbor takes about 10 minutes and the trains will operate on twelve to fifteen minute headways. Some of the light rail Green Line trains from Green Road and Blue Line Van Aken trains will run through Tower City and along the Waterfront Line to terminate or originate at South Harbor. There will be regular shuttles between Tower City and South Harbor.

In addition to regular Blue and Green Line trains traversing the new waterfront line, there are five special "Trains of Fame" painted white and featuring painted portraits of notable citizens of Cleveland whose contributions have had a significant role in the city's culture, history, and development. Those honored are track star Jesse Owens; long time Hispanic rights champion Moises Maldonado; tycoon John D. Rockefeller; Simson Thorman, Cleveland's first permanent Jewish resident; and famous turn-of-the-century actress Effie Ellsler.

The Waterfront Line is the first extension to Cleveland's rail transit system in 25 years and is a great way to celebrate the city's bicentennial. Also worth celebrating is the fact that the rail line extension was built in just 20 months. Many thanks to Ken Borg for the information. Happy Birthday, Cleveland!

Vancouver Historic Trolley

In early April 1996, Vancouver, British Columbia, purchased land from Canadian Pacific on the south side of False Creek. The land will be used to build a rail line expected to be a heritage and tourist attraction as well as to serve as an important part of an inner-city transit system. Eventually, on the east, the streetcar line will connect with the Skytrain and Science World and on the west operate to Vanier Park.

In the long term, the trolley service may be expanded to Chinatown, Gas Town, the downtown Waterfront, and perhaps all the way to Stanley Park. During the summer of 1996, when the line is expected to get its early start, there will be nothing more than streetcar No.1207. It will be set at Granville Island as a tourist display. Old No.1207 is historic in that it last ran in Vancouver in 1958 and was later preserved. Let's see if this works out as planned. Thanks very much to Clifford Basler for the news.

South Shore news

The 1995 ridership gain on the South Shore Line commuter rail service of the Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District is small — only half of one percent — but it is better than the 2.5 percent loss that was experienced by Metra Electric in the same time period. NICTD is hoping that the improvements to South Shore service taking place during 1996 will boost that ridership increase. The new schedule was expected to be in place by late summer or early fall. A new express would begin at the Michigan City Shops station, which is now renamed Carroll Avenue, at 5:51 a.m. It would stop only at Dune Park at 6:10, Hammond at 6:40, Hegewisch at 6:46, and is due at Randolph Street at 7:21.

There will be two new midday trains to South Bend. The first new train would leave Randolph Street at 12:25 p.m. and would reach South Bend at the Michiana Regional Airport at 2:45 p.m. The other train would leave Randolph Street at 3:58 p.m. and terminate at South Bend at 6:18 p.m. There will be a new westbound train leaving South Bend at 4:00 p.m. and arriving at Randolph Street at 6:22.

Early April 1996 saw the beginning of the final phase of rail welding between Michigan City and South Bend, with a scheduled completion by Memorial Day. By the time you read this the new station at Hammond should be well underway and construction will probably have started at the new station for Miller. As soon as Miller is underway, attention will be focused on the Ogden Dunes Station. Plans now call for Ogden Dunes parking between Conrail's tracks and the South Shore tracks; a new, single

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

by GEORGE M. SMERK

Waterfront Line

boarding platform will be located between Hill Crest and Continental Can Road. Parking expansion and improved lighting and paving is expected to be in hand at Dune Park Station by late summer or early fall. Meanwhile, if you would like to see work on in-street trackage the rail rehabilitation work in Michigan City will recommence.

"Quo Vadis, Red Line"

It seemed to be settled for a while, but Los Angeles County transit planners are going to approach the Metropolitan Transit Authority board and propose a new route for the Red Line subway in the mid-city area. The desire is to run trains under Wilshire Boulevard; however, that thoroughfare passes through a methane gas zone. There is fear that the subway tunnel might possibly fill with gas and become a bomb waiting to go off at the first spark.

Some of the potential problems are geological and some are political and both are potential mine fields. Because of the concern about the methane and federal laws on tunneling in such areas, the MTA had planned to construct the subway south of Wilshire from the Wilshire and Western station, down Crenshaw Boulevard to Pico and San Vicente. Unfortunately, test drilling found high concentrations of hydrogen sulfide gas beneath that alignment. Another possible option is to tunnel under Earlington Avenue from Wilshire and Western station and run south under that street to Venice Boulevard, and then west from that point.

Some observers in the Los Angeles basin think the whole subway and rail planning process is not only a geological and political problem but also one of utter stupidity. The fact that the new Green Line light rapid transit does not enter the Los Angeles International Airport is one example. The fact that the Red Line subway will not have a stop near the Hollywood Bowl nor the County Museum of Art on Wilshire Boulevard, or any of the other museums along Wilshire, make people wonder just how much smarts there are in transit in the city of the Angels. Thanks to John A. Lee for the information.

2nd Avenue — subway or LRT?

At about the time the dinosaurs became extinct, New York City began to construct the 2nd Avenue subway. So far as getting the subway underway again, it will apparently take another 65 million years.

Seriously, the crowding of the Lexington Avenue subway on the east side of Manhattan continues to be a major problem. A number of suggestions are being made to serve this important corridor and take some stress off the Lexington Avenue subway. The *New York Streetcar News* (Committee for Better Transit, Inc., P.O. Box 3106, Long Island City, NY 11103) and *Making Tracks*, the newsletter of the Village Crosstown Trolley Coalition, (in care of George Haikalis, One Washington Square Village, #5D, New York, NY 10012) have made interesting suggestions to serve the east side and other parts of Manhattan better.

There are some good reasons for not building the 2nd Avenue subway, such as the $10 billion estimated price tag. Many observers, including George Haikalis, think it is time to seriously consider light rail transit in the 2nd Avenue corridor. The Committee for Better Transit has a plan that would replace vehicular traffic on 2nd Avenue with LRT. This would be a two-track line; 1st Avenue, now part of a one way pair with 2nd Avenue, would become a two-way street. To the north, the proposed LRT would commence its operation at the Metro-North commuter rail station at Park Ave. and 125th Street. Using a combination of pedestrian malls, private rights-of-way and city streets it would connect to the proposed Liberty Loop serving the tip of Manhattan to the south. It sounds like an idea at least worth considering.

By the way, other light rail proposals for Manhattan include an 8th Street light rail line to connect the West Village and East Village. A similar cross-island operation on 42nd Street between the United Nations on the east and the Javits Convention Center on the west has been under consideration for many years.

New Old Colony

The Old Colony Railroad south of Boston shut down within weeks of the opening of the Southeast Expressway in 1959. Now the Old Colony lines are being rebuilt by the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority and will soon reopen. Two branches of the Old Colony line, the Plymouth and Middleborough lines, will be in operation before 1997. The trains will run to and from South Station but will stop at Quincy Center and Braintree for an intermodal connection with the MBTA's red line rapid transit service. The new commuter rail service is expected to move about 15,000 customers a day once the entire system, which also includes the controversial and NIMBY-plagued Greenbush Line, is in operation.

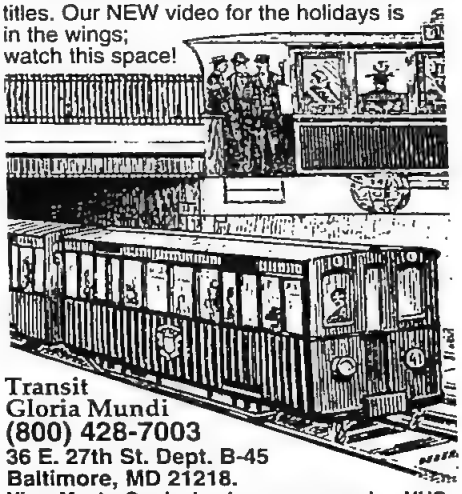
This is no small job. In addition to new stations, the new Old Colony line will involve the restoration of about 80 miles of existing track to handle modern commuter rail service. Also included is the new railroad bridge over the Neponset River; a rehabilitation of 51 other railroad bridges; improvements to 34 road intersections; installation of signals, gates, bells and other safety/warning equipment; purchase of new coaches and locomotives; and the creation of three new park-and-ride lots along the Route 3/53 corridor. There is much more information available about the Old Colony line; the new Old Colony Railroad project communications office is at 395 Washington Street, Braintree, MA 02184, or call 617/222-5913 for the MBTA project hot line. Many thanks to Walter Lockhart for the news from Beantown.

Ride Into History...

on a trolley car. Transit Gloria Mundi also gives you a fascinating look at the evolution of light rail and rapid transit systems, both domestic and international. Listed below are just a few of our titles:

Ed Miller's Anthracite Traction (59 min)..... $29.95
Steel City Traction: South Side (107 min)....*$39.95
City Transport: The Way Forward (75 min)... $39.95
Light Rail: A Proven Alternative (15 min)..... $19.95
Baltimore Light Rail (53 min)..... $29.95
Carvey Davis Baltimore Streetcars (55 min)*$34.95
One Man's Trolleys (54 min)..... * $29.95
TROLLEY: Cars/Builit Our Cities (54 min).... $19.95
Transit Gloria Music (34 min)..... $14.95
SUBWAY: Empire Beneath/Streets (46 min) $19.95
Transit Archives Series # 1& 2 (59 min).. ea $19.95
*NEW REDUCED PRICE

Ask for free information on these and other titles. Our NEW video for the holidays is in the wings; watch this space!



Transit
Gloria Mundi
(800) 428-7003
36 E. 27th St. Dept. B-45
Baltimore, MD 21218.
Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only. Please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling, MD add sales tax.

AND NOW BACK TO WESTERN CANADA FOR TWO NEW BOOKS

The Great Northern and Northern Pacific in Canada

Lawrence Stuckey and Donald Bain have joined forces to prepare this first volume of the GN and NP operations in Canada. It is generally forgotten that both railways had lines in Manitoba and that the GN had extensive routes in southern B.C., three of which continue to operate today Includes shots of "Moguls", "Pacifics", RS-2s GP7s, E8s, even a C-Liner. $12.00

Canadian Pacific and Canadian National in the Southern Interior of British Columbia

by Ernie Ottewell, a CP engineer from 1942 to 1988. He carried a camera with him and has compiled this informative and entertaining review of some of the railway's operations during his working life. Many steam-era locomotives as well as a Royal Train. $9 00

Special offer: Both books for $21.00 including postage
Canadian customers, please add 7% GST but no PST

Other works available include:

The Pacific Great Eastern Railway	Vol 2
The British Columbia Railway	Vols 1-2
CP in Southern B.C. (The Boundary Subdivision)	
Canadian Pacific's Electric Lines	
Canadian Pacific in Alberta and Saskatchewan	
Canadian Pacific between Calgary and Edmonton	
CP in the Okanagan (Diesels)	Vol 2
The Northern Alberta Railways	Vols 1-2
Canadian Pacific's Trans-Canada Limited	
The Canadian - CP's Last Transcon. Passenger Train	
Trainscape - Diesels in Southern Ontario 1968-1978	
Enter Diesel - Exit Steam	
The Railways of Toronto	Vols 1-2
Canadian Pacific Air Lines - Its History and Aircraft	
Calgary Transit Then and Now	

Send SAE for more details

Canadian and US Visa cardholders why not use our free, ordering hotline? Call 1-800 340-3108 to place your orders and receive rapid service You can also contact us on Internet at brmna@cadvision.com and use your Visa. Our home page is http://www.cadvision.com/brmna and contains information on what books are available

Our list of Subscribers continues to grow For $32.00 (+ GST in Canada), Subscribers receive the next four books as they are published These are shipped as the books are received. Be the first to obtain these excellent titles which now comprise more than 60 works covering all aspects of Canadian railways.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 33 Street N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L IV4
(403) 282-8456 Fax (403) 289-3783

SOUTHERN CONNECTICUT MODEL TRAIN & RAILROAD ARTIFACT
SHOW & SALE!
Thousands of Model Trains for Sale!
OPERATING LAYOUTS
Including HO, Lionel, N Gauge, G Gauge
Also: • Railroad • Steamship • Airline • Bus & Trolley Artifacts
OVER 300 TABLES!
Nov 10, 1996
9:00 am to 4:00 pm
Staples High School
Field House
70 North Avenue
Westport, Connecticut
(Exit 18 off I-95 or Exit 42 off Merritt Parkway, follow signs)
ADULTS $5; UNDER 12 **FREE**
For information: **Ron Rosenberg**
PO Box 714, Harrison, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 • FAX (914)967-7492

Carl Loucks
...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473
PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.
Each set, three timetables...$20
Any six sets of three TT's each, 18 Timetables.....$80
EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES...
ATSF - System 1992.....$15
BN - Northern Corridor 1993.....$20
CR - Albany Div 1993.....$20
CR - Harrisburg Div 1993.....$15
CNW - System 1992.....$20
CSX - Baltimore 1994.....$20
CSX - C&O Business Unit 1994.....$20
D&RGW - System 1977.....$20
GTW - System 1981.....$15
NS - Tennessee Div 1995.....$15
NS - Georgia Div 1993.....$15
NS - Piedmont 1993.....$15
SOO Line System 1987.....$15
SP - Northern 1986.....$15
UP - System 1991.....$15
Any Five Above Just.....$60
VISA / MC / AX
New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

ON THE MENU

by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

Three New Dinner Trains

ON JUNE 22, 1996, with Champagne being burst over the knuckle of the car carrying its markers, Ken Bitten, president of Classic Rail Cars and of the reincarnated Northern Central Railway, launched the ***Liberty Limited***. En route from New Freedom toward (and eventually into) York, Pennsylvania, it rolled onto the roster as the fourteenth year-around restaurant in America set on a moving train (August 1996 R&R, page 19). There is a lot to recommend this new dinner train:

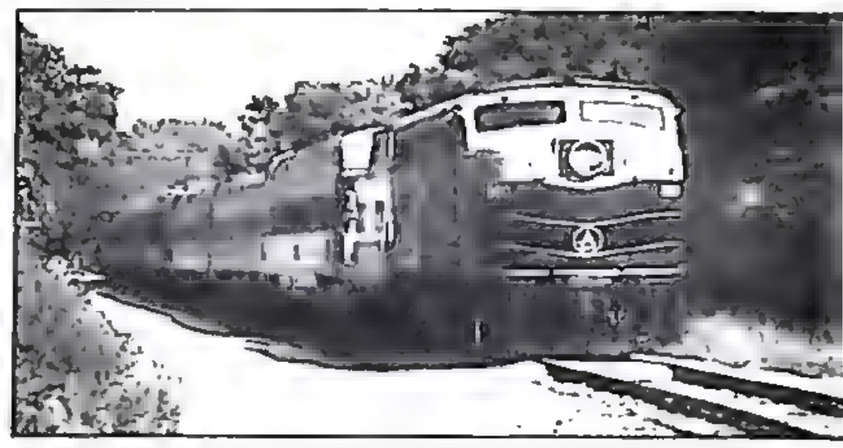
Good food. Chef Mike Ditchfield created a varied menu that includes stuffed pork tenderloin, chicken breast wrapped around an apricot stuffing, wild game ragout, steamed vegetables of the season, roasted red potatoes and wild rice.

History. The namesake Northern Central Railway was the second railroad chartered in America (in 1828), running north and south between Baltimore and Lake Ontario (see Robert Gunnarson's *The Story of the Northern Central Railway* [Greenberg Publishing, 1991]). President Lincoln travelled the route five times, including once to make his Gettysburg address (the Hanover Junction station, where he changed trains, still stands), and again to his final resting place on board a funeral train. The route passes through Howard Tunnel, touted to be the oldest railroad tunnel in America.

Ghosts. As the PRR's Northern Central Division, the track, well off the beaten path of Pennsy's nearby line along the Susquehanna River and running through strikingly rural countryside for being along the busy Baltimore-Harrisburg corridor, saw no less than 22 first class passenger trains pound their way east and west every day, often in multiple sections. Among them, the PRR's Washington-Chicago *Liberty Limited*. Also, motive power for the *Limited* is a combination of a former-VIA FPA4 fully painted as B&O No.800 and Alco RSD5 1689 in classy Western Maryland "fireball" dress. These leased units were recently used on Western Maryland Scenic trains out of Cumberland.

Fun. The re-use of the route coincides with the grand opening of a new section of rails-to-trails connecting Cockeysville, Md., with York, Pa., making for a genuine tourist attraction to support the train.

JIM PORTERFIELD



THE *LIBERTY LIMITED* DURING ITS JUNE 22, 1996, INAUGURAL RUN

Several other facts make the *Liberty Limited* unique. First, true to the origins of its equipment — formerly of the defunct EnterTRAINment Line — service is buffet-style with plenty of hot food carried from the kitchen. Second, the train, by virtue of Classic Rail Cars' roster, offers private dining rooms with a dedicated staff. Third, volunteers — numerous, enthusiastic and, Bitten points out, critical to his success — supplement ten full-time and 15 part-time employees of the railroad. Finally, in a real twist, this dinner train will support a working short line, instead of vice versa, as part of the complex deal that revived this railroad. The *Liberty Limited* departs most Saturdays at 6:30 p.m., Sundays at 1:00

Just Released
1995-96 EDITION THE OFFICIAL LOCOMOTIVE ROSTER BOOK
Exclusive listing 820 late 1995 rosters including all major systems, shortlines and museums
OVER 1000 SHORT TERM RENTAL FLEET UNITS | **21.95 PPD** | DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC PO BOX 3000 CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919

NEW YORK CENTRAL'S "HARLEM DIVISION"
The Coming of the "N.Y. and Harlem Railroad"
Used today by "Metro North Railroad"
GCT-Berkshire Hills. 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested

Colorado Railroad Museum
The Railroad Book Source
CALL US FIRST! 800-365-6263
Best Selection of Railroad Books
We **stock** over 1000 titles from throughout the country, hundreds of videos, calendars and gifts available.
FAST PERSONAL SERVICE!
Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00
(refundable with first purchase)
Members receive discounts!
Call for information, and charge to your credit card, today!
Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!
Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 / 303-279-4591 / fax 303-279-4229

RAILFUN
by CURT KATZ
presenting AN Amtrak® GALLERY
BUT IS IT ART?
HEY, DID YOU READ THAT THERE USED TO BE LIFE ON MARS?
DID YOU READ THAT THERE USED TO BE PASSENGER TRAINS IN WYOMING?
Daily Planet
MARTIAN MICROBES ON METEORITE
Olympus Mons Tribune
AMTRAK CUTS ANNOUNCED
IS THIS RAILROAD...
HERE'S YOUR COMPLIMENTARY WINE. (SORRY, I DON'T HAVE A CORKSCREW.)
...REALLY PREPARED FOR HIGH-SPEED TRAINS?
ANY-BODY GOT A MATCH?
ALONG THE ROUTE OF AMTRAK'S PRESIDENTIAL TRAIN TO THE DEMOCRATIC CONVENTION...
WHERE'S THE TRAIN?
SHOULD'VE BEEN HERE BY NOW.
YOU DON'T SUPPOSE THOSE GUYS KNOW...
SECRET SERVICE
CLINTON JUST TURNED RIGHT AT WHITEWATER JUNCTION!
R-FAN!
NO TELLING WHICH WAY THAT GUY WILL GO IN AN ELECTION YEAR!

p.m., and on many special-event occasions in between. For information and reservations call 717/235-4000 or toll-free 1-888/94-TRAIN.

Elsewhere, north of Orlando, Florida, in Altamonte Springs, another year-around train, the ***Florida Central Adventure Dinner Train,*** went into operation in March 1996. Operated by the short line Florida Central, it is part of the line's response to declining freight traffic. Departing Thursday, Friday and Saturday at 6:00 p.m., or Sunday at 1:00 p.m. for brunch, the 60-mile trip is clipped off, by dinner train standards, at 30 miles per hour. In three hours you enjoy a four-course meal with a choice of entrees prepared by Arthurs of Altamonte Springs on the ground, then finished on board ($59.84 inclusive, $49.24 for children). The trip takes you through urban North Orlando into picturesque Lake County, along Lake Apopka, past canals, pasture, orange groves and other Florida landmarks into Tavares on Lake Dora. The route, dating to the 1880s, includes a portion of what was once the longest narrow gauge railroad east of the Mississippi and eventually became part of the Atlantic Coast Line.

The train is powered by an ex-ATSF CF7 and features an ex-PRR twin diner (Budd 1952), an ex-ACL chair car (Pullman 1950) and (soon) an ex-ATSF chair coach (Pullman 1947). These handsome cars, outfitted with mahogany and etched glass, were once in the New Georgia Railroad dinner train. The train holds 178 diners and is already running nearly full. Phone 407/889-7005 for information and reservations.

In northern California, Jeff Forbis, owner of the McCloud Railway Company, and wife Verline have launched the ***Shasta Sunset Dinner Train***. Planned only for Saturdays between June 1 and Labor Day, "demand has been so great, we've had to add Friday runs many weekends," says Verline. "We are now running to the end of September, maybe longer, and have specials planned for winter." Originating in McCloud, ten miles east of I-5 on California Highway 89, the train traverses two routes — a 16-mile trip into Mt. Shasta by way of Black Butte, the Eddys and Castle Creek, plus a 24-mile run to McIntosh — featuring steep (4%) grades, sharp curves and a switchback, all characteristic of the line's lumber heritage. Four-course dinners, catered on board two remodeled ex-IC coaches, the *Shasta* and the *Siskiyou,* pulled by one of the railroad's SD38s, include a choice of entrees and are $70.00, kids $35.00). Phone 800/733-2141 or 916/964-2142.

All Aboard!

An Amtrak ticket-
A trip around the world
or anything in between

A travel agent
for the rail fan
Call us or Write us
for all your travel needs

CHALLENGER TOURS

3672 NOTTINGHAM WAY
P.O. BOX 8965
TRENTON, N.J. 08650
609-586-4664

NYS&W 1997 CALENDAR
14 Color Photos, New Larger Format
$8.95 + 2.00 Postage
order from:
NYS&WT&HS
PO Box 121, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662-0121

Over 350 RR Emblems
Embroidered Cloth
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $3.00
W.N. RICH

• HOT OFF THE PRESS • HOT OFF THE PRESS • HOT OFF THE PRESS • HOT OFF THE PRESS •

Sunset on the Rio Grande Southern

VOL. I BY JAMES L. EHERNBERGER

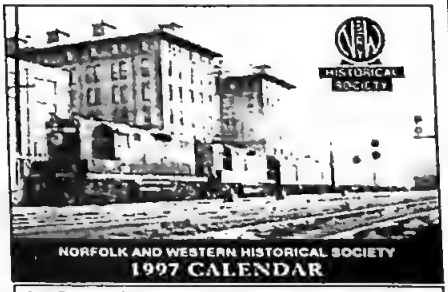
AUTOGRAPHED 81/2" X 11" HARD COVER BOOK. COLOR COVERS, 200+ PHOTOS, 176 PAGES LOADED WITH PREVIOUSLY UNPUBLISHED FACTS AND MATERIALS DURING THE SUNSET YEARS OF THIS SPECTACULAR COLORADO NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD. INCLUDES EXPLORING THE ROUTE TODAY, RESTORATION OF GOOSE NO.5 & OTHER DISPLAYS!

POSTAGE PAID IN USA & CANADA. WYOMING RESIDENTS ADD 5% TAX. SORRY, NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS. $44.95

OVERSEAS ORDERS: USA FUNDS. $6.00 SURFACE. $18.00 AIR MAIL.

Challenger PRESS
POST OFFICE BOX 28
CHEYENNE, WYOMING 82003-0028

THE NORFOLK & WESTERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY
1997 All Color Calendar
...available now by mail or phone!



15 Stunning, Full-Page Color Photos!
A 'MUST-HAVE' COLLECTOR'S ITEM!

Just $9.95 Plus $1.50 S & H • VA Residents Add 4.5% S Tax
VISA, MASTERCARD & DISCOVER ACCEPTED!

3 WAYS TO ORDER: PHONE, FAX OR MAIL!
(540) 342-0575 • Fax: (540) 342-0972
or mail to: N&W Historical Society • Dept. RF
2328 Orange Ave., NE Roanoke, VA 24012

Why not JOIN the N&WHS when you order?
If you love the N&W and VGN, this is the place to be!
Full details at phone or address above!

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

Summer 1975
The Vermont Railway
South Africa's 19D's
Here comes ConRail
Alco's Black Marias

Winter 1975
Pro and ConRail
Tracking the Apollos
Orbisonia Obsession
On the road with 4449

Summer 1976
B&M's Hillsboro Branch
The Jansen Turn
Spirit of Old 76
Picturesque Penn Central

Fall 1976
ConRail's trolley
Great Steam Exhibition
Retracking the Apollos
ConRail & the Shortlines

Winter 1976
Benwood's EM-1's
A Boxcar weekend
Ross Rowland and No.1
The Milpitas F's

Spring 1977
Greenville & Northern
Tehachapi weekend
Empress of Agincourt
Soo South of Schiller

August 1977
Oregon's last loggers
C&NW's Alco country
Two Hours at Hunter
Lehigh Valley doodlebugs

October 1977
Prince Edward Island
The Asheville Trains
Baldwin's Baldwins
Freedom Train Photo Contest

December 1977
Index to Vol.I
The Camas Prairie
4449: Homeward Bound
Story of the FL9 s

April 1978
Texas Transportation Co.
Strangers in South Station
Union Pacific into Chicago
Kenova and coal

May 1978
Chicago's new look
Roundhouse foreman
Extra 454 South
The Gila Bend Mixed

November 1978
Narrow Gauge country
Sand Patch
Bone Valley creatures
Chessie encounters

January 1979
Tracking the South Shore
Houston's Belt
Sperry's Golden Anniv

May 1979
Central Vermont Steam
Katy's Oklahoma F's
WP's Third Subdivision
Five Alcos and a Mack

September 1980
Ashley interlude
CP Rail Vermont
The Berk goes to work
The 800's:The Gary Job

March 1981
Surprises at Steamtown
Centennials
614 Steams for safety
Show Day

November 1981
St. Charles Line
From Silvis to Bangor
Steel City commuting
Bradshaw buys Silverton

May 1982
The Pullmans on the hill
BN into Goodland
Cadillac & Lake City
Last days of the Rock

July 1982
Cuba: Steam & more
Tidewater 251s
Blue Dragon of
Golden Valley

September 1982
Bristol & North Western
SF enters space age
NASA's resident railroader
Montreal's Big Centurys

November 1982
NRHS Colorado Rails '82
Welcome Dakota Rail
2716's Appalachian Odyssey
McCloud River Steam

January 1983
Wabash Valley
The 3985
Amtrak vs Bray Boulder
MoPac's Navy Pt.2

July 1983
Kuralt Exploring America
TP&W President McMillan
Boston's F-units
The Tip-Up

September 1983
The Zephyr goes Amtrak
Eagle Mountain's last day
The Tip-Up, Part 2
Exploring America, Part 3

November 1983
NRHS Convention
Richmond's triple crossing
Portage la Prairie: 1959
Wm.F.Allen and Standard Time

March 1984
Changes on Mt. Washington
GG1 retirement party
The Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

September 1985
The Paris Switcher
Pennsy pulled a fast one
Friends of a museum in need
Where the SD40-2s don't roam

November 1985
The saga of Santa Fe Skyway
It's the Maryland Midland
The Challenger on Sherman Hill

January 1986
War Production Board & Diesels
NRHS Banquet Address
The SP Lakeview Branch
The Battle of the Atlantic

March 1986
EMD invades England
The Resurrection of 2102
Vandenberg's Blue Alco
The New Genesee & Wyoming

May 1986
Mallets in the woods
I never planned to be a railfan
Four cowls over Tehachapi

July 1986
Photo Line
The Rutland Train
SF to the Bay
CN's covered wagons

November 1986
Carolina Mixed
Exploring Fraser Canyon
River boats
Blue Mountain & Reading
Hartford & Slocomb

January 1987
The GP30 Story
Quaboag and the Quasar
The Amador Central
Illinois Central on my mind

March 1987
The Alliance Line
Snowtime Safari
Golden Spike Photo Contest
A gathering of "PVs"

October 1987
The colorful Joint Line
"Biloxi Blues"
Update on the Apache
Pinsly comes to Florida

November 1987
The NRHS Convention
Gasoline Alley
Baldwins on the Trona

December 1987
BN's Northwest ,Funnel,
The Mississippian tradition
IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend
The well prepared traveler

January 1988
The North Western In Iowa
Greyhounds of the Overland Trail
A touch of Gray
North Shore Line

February 1988
Copper trains in cactus country
The Legacy of A.E. Brown
Photo train through Arkansas
Freight on the "EI"

March 1988
One day on Cajon
The Atlantic & St. Andrews Bay
The Foster Yeomen "59s"
Sacramento's Folsom Corridor

April 1988
Soo Lines' grain Country
Hey! Buddy
Pinslys' Pioneer Valley
SP's U25Bs

May 1988
Tumbler to Tidewater
Railfanning the BCR Electrics
Red River Valley & Western

July 1988
Milepost 465
Amtraks' Keystone service
,San Diegan, Special
Something old,Something new

August 1988
The Last F3, BAR42
The Railroads of Roaring Camp
Cabin Fever
Restored Santa Fe F-Units

September 1988
The Paris Local
UP's Hog Train Royal Hudson
The Pittsburg & Shawmut
Switchers on the Shawmut

October 1988
The Bigbee Line
Utah Ry: The Era of the '45s
Kodaks' new T-Max 3200 Film

November 1988
Garden State in '88
Rocky Clubs 50th
NRHS Night Life
Magma on Monday

December 1988
1522: Mountain Railroading
1522 on the road
Streamliners of Dixie
Mountain Pass Marias

February 1989
Winter steam at Cookshire,VT.
The New York & Lake Erie
Success in South Dakota
Ridin on the Cotton Belt

March 1989
Alberta Bound
Strangers in La Grange
Collins Curve
Return to White Pass

April 1989
Eastbound
Jim Martins' Campaign Trail
Inco Limiteds' Electric Empire
4449 Adopt-A-Branch Special

June 1989
The Seminole Gulf Railway
CP's Maine Line
Railfanning the Seminole Gulf
Its a "Krok"

July 1989
Remembering the Katy
CP's Maine Line Pt.3
TTX Annual Report
Katy Color

August 1989
L.A. Union Passenger Terminal
Celebrating L.A. In May
Remembering Katy motive power

September 1989
Brills In the Hills
The Richmond
Fredericksburg & Potomac
Steam returns to Maine

November 1989
NRHS Convendon
Spencer for History
Electro-Motive's FT Celebrates 50 years

December 1989
The Florida West Coast
Railroad men
The diesel that tamed Hoosac
The return of FT103

March 1990
The Aroostock Valley RR
Montana Rail Link Story
Recreating 1955 with 1744

April 1990
The mystery of Jukes Tree
Montana Rail Link Story Pt.2
Steam in name only

May 1990
The Durango Roundhouse fire
Central Western Railway
Hudson Highlands
The ,Star, of the lantern business

June 1990
Chicago & Illinois Midland
The "Canyon"
In memory of "BK"
New CSX paint scheme

July 1990
The C&IM, Pt.II
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic
Photo Line Special
When slides come back

August 1990
Riding to Winterail
Cotton Belt's KC Connection
TVRM: 3 miles of history
Railfanning around Pittsburgh

September 1990
Steam spirit of St. Louis
Wreck to save lives
Two in the Canyon
Multiple train photography

October 1990
Black tire affair
Front Royal connection
Milwaukee Road West
Meet Mason Cooper & Ed Lynch

November 1990
Steam Era continues
Tennessee Transformation
30 years of UP steam
Tale of a Century 420

December 1990
Clinchfield country Christmas
Huntdale at Night
Crestline, Ohio
Railfanning: China style

January 1991
Yakima "Steamfest '90"
The SDP40F Story
Weekend in the Twilight Zone
Red F-units & Yellow SDs

February 1991
"Photographers Weekend"
CN's Atherley Swing Bridge
Washago Junction
SDP40F, Pt.II

March 1991
ConRail's State Line Tunnel
Steam through Patagonia
Crowsnest, Cranbrook & Coal
Velvia & Exposures revisited

April 1991
Philadelphia's PCCs
Indiana & Ohio GP30
Sacramento: 10 Years
Crowsnest, Pt.2

May 1991
Beaumont Hill
Last run of the Electroliner
Return of the Electroliner
Incoming Spuds

June 1991
Riding the Super Fleet
The Thermal Belt
The ,other, 2-6-6-4s
Shooting Super Fleet in B&W

July 1991
Firing the Hoosier Hudsons
The Schuylkill Shifter
Plaster City's Alcos
Hi 8 Video Introduction
Shifter

August 1991
Celebrating Sacramento
Aboard the UP doubleheader
Maine's Quintessential Short Line
Project 2472

September 1991
Bangor & Aroostock
Tracking the Green Machine
Amtrak's Empire Corridor

October 1991
NYC's West Side Freight Line
UP's Kansas Corridor
Fireball Summer
Ilford's XP-2 Film

November 1991
Green Bay & Western Today
NRHS Huntington Convention
25 Years of Steam in Dixie
Kodak's new Ektachrome 64X

December 1991
Erie EBs in New Jersey
Sacramento River spill
Simpson Timber
1991 Cover One winners

January 1992
RailTex in Georgia
Last train on the OC&E
Brill's "Other Bullets"
"Keystone Classic Club"

February 1992
Comparing the Bullets
Today's Missabe
Maine Central's last winter
Index to Volume 10/1991

March 1992
KCS on Rich Mountain
North to Alaska-In style!
Artwork of Paul Adams
Ultimate steam excursions

April 1992
1991 California Limited
Santa Fe 4-8-4s
3751 and Stan Kistler
2 Hours at Tunnel Two

May 1992
Twin Cities to the Twin Ports
Colorful Rectifiers
Steam returns to Susquehanna
The E44: PRR's Last
Freight Motor

June 1992
BN's Ottawa Branch
FNM's Daylight PA
Edaville & The Maine Two Footer
The Well-Equipped Photographer

July 1992
A Visit to Vladivostok
Aberdeen & Rockfish
Scrantons Big Blast
Edaville & the Maine, Part 2

August 1992
Last Days of Chehalis Western
Medi-Flu 15
Super Duper Fleets
11th Annual R&LHS awards

September 1992
CSX-ing the RF&P
"Campaign '92"
"K" Line and ITS at Long Branch
Processing Kodachrome

October 1992
New Hope for the New Hope
Chicago's Freight Tunnels
Arizona & California

November 1992
San Jose '92
Commuter Service L.A.
Bill Clinton campaign Train

December 1992
Streaking Across Texas
Boston's Last PCCs
Cover One Contest Winners
The Steam Season

January 1993
Soldier Summit
Persuing the POTUS
Metro-North's "Boston" F10s
Steamtown 1992

February 1993
Index to vol.II
Ultimate Photo Freight
Santa Claus and the Clinchfield Challenger

Single copies of *Back Issues* are $3.50 each plus $2.00 for P&H, Domestic. For Foreign orders *Back Issues* are $4.25 each plus $3.00 for P&H. Any 10 issues are $28.00 for Domestic and Foreign (Add $5.00 Domestic/$9.00 Foreign for P&H). Any 18 issues are $44.00 for both Domestic and Foreign (add $6.00 Domestic/$9.00 Foreign for P&H). Please indicate 2 alternate selections since quantities are limited.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Return to:
***CARSTENS* PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**
P.O.Box 700, NEWTON, N.J. 07860

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · OPTIMA · MasterCard

2 K 79

Enclosed find US$..... . Please send me..... copies of the RAILFAN & RAILROAD issues I have checked at right. I have included alternate selections if the copies I ordered are out of print (marked with an "A").

Please send check or money order (US funds only, no cash please) or:
Please charge my ❒ Visa Card, ❒ MasterCard, ❒ Am Express, ❒ Optima

Card No. Exp.

Signature

Name

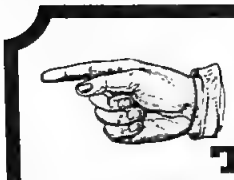
Street

City State Zip

All orders in US funds please. Order form may be photocopied or order placed in letter to avoid mutilating magazine. Be sure to include street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS wherever possible. Canadian readers must include 7% G S T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

❒ Summer 75	❒ Jan. 83	❒ May 88	❒ July 90	❒ Apr. 92	❒ Feb. 94
❒ Winter 75	❒ July 83	❒ July 88	❒ Aug. 90	❒ May 92	❒ Mar. 94
❒ Summer 76	❒ Sept. 83	❒ Aug. 88	❒ Sept. 90	❒ June 92	❒ Apr. 94
❒ Fall 76	❒ Nov. 83	❒ Sept. 88	❒ Oct. 90	❒ July 92	❒ May 94
❒ Winter 76	❒ Mar. 84	❒ Oct. 88	❒ Nov. 90	❒ Aug. 92	❒ June 94
❒ Spring 76	❒ Sept. 85	❒ Nov. 88	❒ Dec. 90	❒ Sept. 92	❒ Aug. 94
❒ Aug. 77	❒ Nov. 85	❒ Dec. 88	❒ Jan. 91	❒ Nov. 92	❒ Sept. 94
❒ Oct. 77	❒ Jan. 86	❒ Feb. 89	❒ Feb. 91	❒ Dec. 92	❒ Nov. 94
❒ Dec. 77	❒ Mar. 86	❒ Mar. 89	❒ Mar. 91	❒ Jan. 93	❒ Jan. 95
❒ Apr. 78	❒ May 86	❒ Apr. 89	❒ Apr. 91	❒ Feb. 93	❒ Feb. 95
❒ May 78	❒ July 86	❒ June 89	❒ May 91	❒ Mar. 93	❒ Mar. 95
❒ Nov. 78	❒ Nov. 86	❒ July 89	❒ June 91	❒ Apr. 93	❒ Apr. 95
❒ Jan. 79	❒ Jan. 87	❒ Aug. 89	❒ July 91	❒ May 93	❒ May 95
❒ May 79	❒ Mar. 87	❒ Sept. 89	❒ Aug. 91	❒ June 93	❒ June 95
❒ Sept. 80	❒ Oct. 87	❒ Oct. 89	❒ Sept. 91	❒ July 93	❒ July 95
❒ Mar. 81	❒ Nov. 87	❒ Nov. 89	❒ Oct. 91	❒ Aug. 93	❒ Aug. 95
❒ Nov. 81	❒ Dec. 87	❒ Dec. 89	❒ Nov. 91	❒ Sept. 93	❒ Sept. 95
❒ May 82	❒ Jan. 88	❒ Mar. 90	❒ Dec. 91	❒ Oct. 93	❒ Oct. 95
❒ July 82	❒ Feb. 88	❒ Apr. 90	❒ Jan. 92	❒ Nov. 93	❒ Nov 95
❒ Sept. 82	❒ Mar. 88	❒ May 90	❒ Feb. 92	❒ Dec. 93	❒ Dec 95
❒ Nov. 82	❒ Apr. 88	❒ June 90	❒ Mar. 92	❒ Jan. 94	❒ Jan 96

MUSEUM & TOURIST LINE DIRECTORY



RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Railroad Museums and Tourist Lines help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement. We invite you to visit, enjoy and support them.

Feel The
THUNDER
See The FALL FOLIAGE!

CSX Mainline Fall Foliage Excursions
October 5, 1996 Cumberland, MD to Terra Alta, WV along the Potomac River and through the Allegheny Mountains. **October 6, 1996** Cumberland, MD to Brunswick, MD travels along the Potomac Valley with a layover at Brunswick Railroad Days. Both are all day excursions. $38.50 adults, $25.00 children under 12.
Free brochure! Call: 1-800-TRAIN-50 or Internet **http://www.wmsr.com**
WESTERN MARYLAND
SCENIC RAILROAD
13 CANAL STREET, DEPT RR1
CUMBERLAND, MD 21502

always expect a train
RAIL CROSSING ROAD

US Department of Transportation

OPERATION LIFESAVER
1-800-537-6224

CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD

Experience the Golden Age of Railroading as you journey through spectacular Crawford Notch on the "Notch Train", or travel through the countryside of the Mt. Washington Valley to Conway or Bartlett aboard the "Valley Train".
Two Great Trains - Three Unique Excursions!
Choose a 1 hour, 1¾ hour or 5½ hour trip back in time.
Weekends - April 20 to May 17
Daily - May 18 to Oct 27
Weekends - Oct 28 to Dec 22
ANNUAL FALL RAILFAN'S DAY
Saturday, October 19, 1996
SASE for Brochure
CONWAY SCENIC RAILROAD, INC.
P.O. Box 1947, North Conway, NH 03860
603-356-5251

MANITOU AND PIKE'S PEAK GAUGE
COG WHEEL ROUTE

For over 100 years, the **world's highest cog railway** has been transporting passengers in safety and comfort to the 14,110-foot summit of Pikes Peak, the mountain that inspired *"America The Beautiful"*.
Reservations advised: (719)685-5401
•Gift Shop •Snack Bar •Major Credit Cards
MANITOU & PIKE'S PEAK RAILWAY
PO Box 351, MANITOU SPRINGS, CO 80829

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR
Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars
Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure and discount coupon.
Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped):
(815)923-4000 Lodging: **(847)695-7540**
http://www.irm.org/
http://www.mcs.net/~devanno/irm.html
Illinois* Don't Miss It! SM
ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

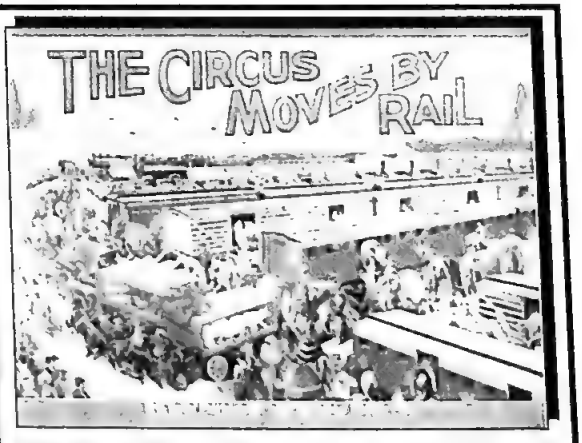
RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Railfan & Railroad reaches the active railroad enthusiast. 79% of our readers report they visited a railroad museum or tourist line this year.
With our reasonable ad rates, ***Railfan & Railroad*** is a great way to attract new customers for your operation. For information on advertising on this page call Pieter Uptegrove (201) 383-3355.

THE CIRCUS MOVES BY RAIL

By Chappie Fox & Tom Parkinson

Giant 400 Page Volume, chock full of rare photos, illustrations, documents covering the railroad circus from its infancy through today. Features virtually every type of circus car from the beginning of the railroad circus to the modern tunnel cars of today. Learn who pioneered circus travel by rail, evolution of circus rail cars, problems with routing, costs. Includes the great Ringling Bros., Barnum & Bailey Show, Hagenbeck-Wallace, Clyde Beatty, Wild West, Cole Bros., Robbins Bros., Al G. Barnes-Sells Floto, Walter L. Main, Sparks and many more. 400 pgs., profusely illustrated, heavy coated paper.



DELUXE HARDBOUND EDITION
(C00085).....$54.95 + S&H
PAPER BOUND EDITION
(C00084).....$39.95 + S&H

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-474-6995 HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

continued from page 49

a matter of historical fact. Chatham Publishing's motive power annuals and monthly news magazine became the inspiration for a new generation of rail journalists, spawning similar efforts across the nation. Today, a full genre of railfan publishing can be traced to the modest magazine that became *Pacific Railnews* and one simple book with SP "covered wagons" on its covers.

Bill Shippen's *Southern Pacific 1995 Motive Power Annual* is a worthy successor to the title and a book bound by circumstance to share the historical impact of Strapac's first volume. As the last look at the diesels of an independent Espee, this collaborative effort between Shippen's Shasta Rail Group and Joe Shine's Four Ways West Publications demands inclusion on the shelf of any SP enthusiast. Historians will find a wealth of information, focused on but hardly limited to the SP of 1995. Modelers will have a field day with the cornucopia of detail photos and tabular material. If you're an SP fan, this is a book you can't do without.

As far as format goes, the 1995 Annual plows comfortable ground. The book leads off with feature articles by Tony Johnson and Sean Graham-White highlighting the current SP diesel fleet and the arrival of new power. Dave Crammer follows with a look at locomotive simulator training. A bright writing style accents the articles, mixing bushels of fact with dashes of opinion and humor. Case-in-point: the description of Morrison-Knudsen's MK5000C experimental units leaving the Moffat Tunnel during an April 1995 test trip "... sounding like the Salvation Army Kettle Drive at Christmas time, with bells ringing on all the M-K's..."

A photo section of recent action follows, with 16 pages of color followed by 33 pages in black and white. An alphabet soup of "shooters" from Bonnie Adams to Bruce Veary are represented, with a number of fine images displayed by Dave Burton, Bob Hanggie, Sean Heaney, Allen Meyers and the father-and-son team of Dick and Justin Dorn. Detail and roster shots by Crammer; Richard Barnes, Jr.; Richard Fischer and Joe Shine dominate the back half of the book. From cover to cover, the photo reproduction is consistently good, a credit to the people at Dynamic Imaging and Orange County Color Graphics, both in Anaheim. The photography alone justifies the purchase of the volume.

Yet for this reviewer, the real strength of the book comes from its last 50 pages. I don't consider myself a "nut 'n' bolter" at all, but I must admit that the Espee roster of December 31, 1995, compiled by Richard Barnes, Jr., and Tony Johnson, is in many ways the centerpiece of the book.

You expect all the current locomotives to be here, and they are. What I didn't expect was the depth of research. If any class of locomotive was on the roster on 12/31/95, dispositions for the entire class are shown. It doesn't matter, for example, if Cotton Belt SW1200 No. 2255 was retired in 1987 and resold a couple of times since. The unit is listed here because sisters 2251 and 2257 were still active last New Years Eve. Want serial numbers unit-by-unit? You got 'em. Want frame numbers? You got 'em. Rebuild dates? As-delivered paint schemes? All here. Considering the amount of detail,

For a complete listing of all *Carstens* railroad books, please check out the BOOK DEPOT on pages 50 & 51. You can order any book by calling toll free:

1-800-474-6995 24 Hours a Day.

Or Fax Your Orders To Us. 1-201-383-4064 For *Fast Service!*

SAVE $$$

Books and Videotapes

Prices good till end of magazine cover month
Shpg$4.00 first item, ex book 75c ex tape 50c
Canada add $8/book order + $1 each book extra Minn residents add 6 5% Sales tax
SSAE for complete free Video or book list.
Accepting Master Card and Visa

PENTREX VIDEOS see shpg above	
Milw Rd, Vol 1, 2, 3, each 15 95, all 3	38 00
Countdown to Merger, Santa Fe	19 95
Across Heartland, Santa Fe	19 95
Conrail Hot Spots West 2 hrs	28 95
Denver U Rio Grande Western	28 95
Amtrak Across America 25th Anny	15 95
Along Pocahontas Dist	22 50
Early Baldwin Diesels on SP	15 95
Milwauke Rd #261 Rebuilt to Run	21.95

*=New MISC VIDEO TAPES

Stocking: G Frog, Scholl, Dancer, S.River V Rails, Goodheart Herron, Mark I, Clearbick

Great Model RR #23 West Hoosic HO	31.95
*Frog; Penn Central 2 tape set	39.95
*Frog Rio Grande Sou/ D&RGW	15 75
Frog Cass & Mower Logging 90 m	22.50
Smiley SP Sunset Salute	23 50
*Plets Northland Baldwins E&LS	31 95
**Highball Across Mojave. 80 m	22 50
**Highball, UP Salt Lake Rte. 2 hrs.	27 95
**Buy both Highball above as set 43 95+s&h	
Highball, In search of Alco's.	27 95
Goodheart #216 Winter Spectacular	23 50
*Trains Loc'n: Conrail Chi Gateway	22 95

ADD SHPG TO BOOKS LISTED BELOW
U S. $4.00/order +75 cents each extra book
Canada $8. + $1. each extra book
•=new CHECK THESE LOW BOOK PRICES

Mo.Pacific in Color SALE	29.95
Katy Power; 272p. SALE	29.50
MKT-Katy RR Standard plans sale	4.95
America's RRs Second Generation rpt	40.95
Rolling Thunder Portrait of N.Am.RR.rpt	37.95
CZ Story of Calif Zephyr, Zimmerman	15 30
*NKP Color Photography V.2	35.50
*America's Fighting RR's WWII history	12.95
*Trails Columbine 1995-96	27.95
*Sunset on The Rio Grande Sou	33 50
*American Narrow Gauge repnt	33.95
*The Railroad Caboose repmt	26.95
American Shortline Rwy Gde 5th ed.	17.95
Burlington Rte Depot Life, Hadock..44p	9 95
Chicago Great Western Hastings	8.95
Diesels of The C&NW, Withers	43.50
Diesel Data Ser #2, Alco FA-2	5 60
Great Northern Color Gde Frt Passgr	36.00
I C Main Line of Mid America, 128p	32.50
Insul Chicago Interurbans	35.50
Illinois Central in Color 128p	36.00
Illinois Central Streamliners..36-46	14.50
Lakes to Gulf, IC RR Story 384p	35.50
Model RR Cyclopedia Vol 1 steam	35.95
Montana's Marias Pass; BNSF Gde	18 50
Milw Rd Color Vol 2 (Milw Area)	35.50
NYO&W Rwy Milk Cans Mixed; M.Cars	46.50
N&W & Virginian in Color , Reid	25.50
Northern Pacific Color Gde Frt/passgr	36.00
NYC Great Steel Fleet 1948-67	16 75
NP Railway of McGee-Nixon, 2nd ed	36 50
PRR Color Gde Freight, Passgr Eq #2	35 50
Pennsy Diesel Years, Vol 6, 128p	35 50
PRR-Reading Seashore in Color	35 50
Rio Grande Story, Vol 5	48 50
SP's 4300 4-8-2's , Church Rvsd	41 50
Southern Rwy Sysm Wash-Atlanta	32 95
Sou Railway Color Gde Frt/Passgr	35 50
SP 1995 Motive Power Annual	34 50
SF Streamliners--Chiefs & Tribsmen	12 95
Steam Passgr Service Directory	11 50
The President Travels by Train	29 50
Twenthieth Century Ltd '38-67	19 50
The Run of the GE's CNW roster	12 95
West Virginia Logging RRs	15 50
U.S RR Traffic Atlas, 98p	19 95
UP Salt Lake Route, color 176p	44 50
UP A Decade of Transition, 64p	8 95
UP Steam Big Boy Portraits, Hcvr	28 95

Books going out of Print

Rio Grande Sou Galloping Geese S cvr	7 95
Spirit of Steam, Golden Age 144p H cvr	14 50
Warbonnets, Super Chief to Fleet, color	39 95
Diesel Bidets, Vol 3, Baldwin Locos	44 50

PRICES SUB. TO CHANGE W/OUT NOTICE

PERRY'S HOBBIES
114 VERNON AVE., P.O. BOX 68R
MORGAN, MN 56266 (507)249-3173
Orders only 1-800-433-1264

O. WINSTON LINK'S
"Trains That Passed In The Night"

★ ★ ★

55 minutes, Full Color and Sound.

$39.95 plus $5.00 s&h (Sales Tax Included)

Produced by Berwick Universal Studios and distributed in the U.S. by O. Winston Link, Railway Productions, Roanoke Division, P. O. Box 8461, Roanoke, VA 24014. VHS only. Checks or money orders accepted.

★ ★ ★

"'Trains That Passed In The Night' is a superb documentary that accurately and entertainingly preserves a genuine piece of Americana: O. Winston Link. Focusing on the people and the countryside rather than runbys of trains, it nevertheless captures in sound and imagery Link's steam era and brings it alive today. It is one of the finest programs ever assembled on a rail-related subject." *Mike Del Vecchio–Railfan Magazine.*

there's little wonder why the roster alone is ten pages longer than the entire *SP Motive Power Annual* of 1966-1967. This roster is one terrific piece of work!

Any complaints? The best I could do was to note that vintage units like SP's SD7s are shown as being delivered in scarlet and gray paint. If the roster means "as delivered from the builder," the paint job is wrong. If the roster means "as delivered in current configuration," well, the Baby Cadillacs *are* listed as "SD7R," and those rebuilds came out of Sacramento in scarlet and gray. And when this is all you can complain about ..., case closed.

Overall the content, presentation and reproduction of the *Southern Pacific 1995 Motive Power Annual* are first-rate. If this initial hardcover offering is any indication of future efforts by Shasta Rail Group and Four Ways West, we're in for many hours of fine reading. Meanwhile, don't hesitate to pick up a copy of this book — TED BENSON.

TRACTION PUBLICATIONS by Joe L. Diaz

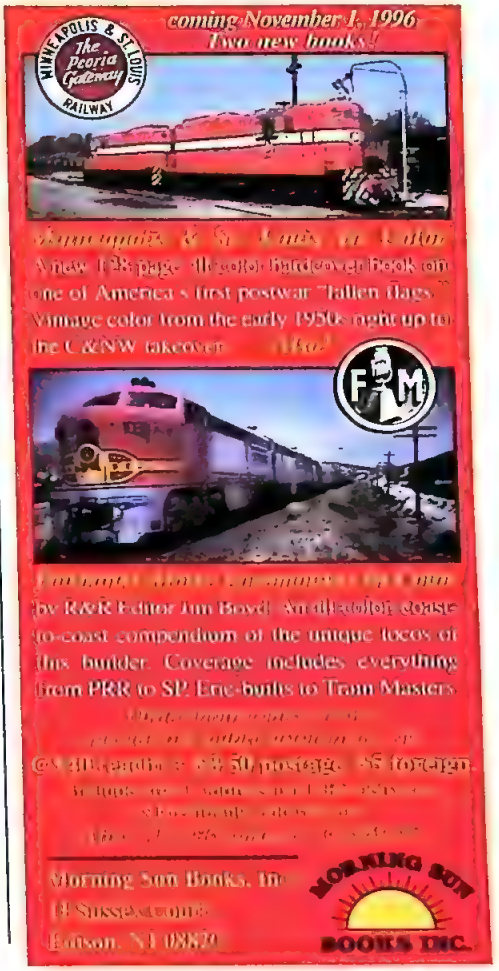
Confessions of a Trolley Dodger From Brooklyn, by Stan Fischler, published by H&M Productions II, Inc., 193-07 45th Avenue, Flushing, NY 11358; hardcover, 8½"×11", 136 pages, $24.95 plus $2.00 shipping.

The author of this very worthwhile effort grew up in Brooklyn in the 1930s when there was still an extensive streetcar network in operation and where hundreds of cars ran spanning the years from the early 1900s to the present. As the newfangled automobiles had to mingle with the dense trolley traffic, Brooklynites earned the moniker "trolley dodgers." The name was popular enough to find its way into major league baseball with the formation of the Brooklyn Dodgers, a team which moved to Los Angeles in the late 1950s.

This is a quality book with over 190 black and white photos, and the photo reproduction is very good. The reader is treated to numerous fascinating views of the BMT operations. The author's familiar and favorite routes are illustrated in detail with descriptive captions accompanied by eleven route maps ranging in size from a third to a half page. The numerous interesting car types are shown in operation, and many will particularly interest Brooklyn streetcar fans, as the cars were fast disappearing in this era, an example being the big center-door 5000-series. They are and in a chapter titled Cast of Trolley Characters, which includes everything up to the PCC era.

The author's family members and friends played a very important role in his early years, and they are interestingly portrayed. Further chapters detail mishaps, breakdowns and storms. Another covers a brief history of streetcar operations in Brooklyn, also historical photographs accompanied by a listing of all routes circa 1925. The car builders and the cars they built for Brooklyn and its predecessor companies are described in detail.

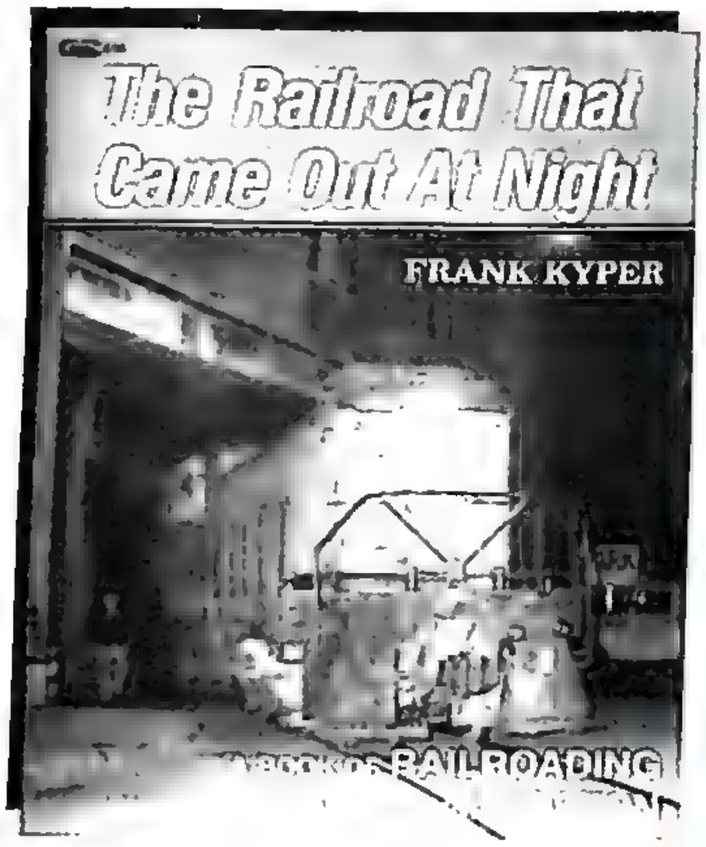
There are 13 chapters detailing the lines and routes. The text is extensive and accompanied by maps and numerous photographs of the operations. In all, this is a very satisfying look at a once-great operation. We certainly recommend this volume.



TRP
The Railroad Press
Magazine
*Book-Quality Photography
*Histories *Maps
*Rosters *Current Info
*U.S. TrainWatch
*Vintage Generation
Get one year (4 issues) delivered for only $16!
($23 outside U.S.)
TRP
1150 Carlisle St.
Suite 444
Hanover, PA 17331
FREE!
Subscribe to TRP for one year, mention this ad, and get issue # 25, featuring CNW Salute, Connecticut Complete, Focus on Sanford, Florida, and Cities photo feature, at no charge!
Offer Expires 6/31/97

The Railroad That Came Out At Night

FRANK KYPER



This book offers a fascinating look at Boston railroading by Frank Kyper, well known author, writer, railfan. In Kyper's own words, "put simply, (this book)...chronicles my perspective of selected pockets of Greater Boston railroadin' between about 1957 and 1977 - complete with numerous flashbacks to earlier years and to a previous century." B&M, Fore River, Union Freight South Station, Flying Scotsman, etc. Filled with wonderful trackside photos of the Boston area this book is easy to read and enjoyable.

(C00065)..12.95+P&H

Postage & Handling in US $2. per volume. Outside US $2. per volume plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

★ YOU CAN NOW ORDER ★
CARSTENS BOOKS DIRECT
1-800-474-6995
24 HOURS A DAY
(THIS NUMBER IS FOR ORDERING BOOKS ONLY, NOT CUSTOMER SERVICE)
HAVE YOUR CREDIT CARD READY!
OR FAX YOUR ORDER TO US
1-201-383-4064

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

6 Great Color Calendars

for 1997 from McMillan Publications

New!

CSX Transportation

$11.95 Single Copy Price

Shipping and Handling: U.S. Customers $4.00 per order
Canadian and foreign: $4.00 for first calendar; $2.00 for each additional

Special Offer: order additional calendars and save!
Buy two for $21.95; three for $31.95; four or more $10.60 each
Note: Offer valid for any mix of calendars only if ordered at one time and shipped to a single address

Each calendar opens to 14 x 22 inches and features 14 color photos

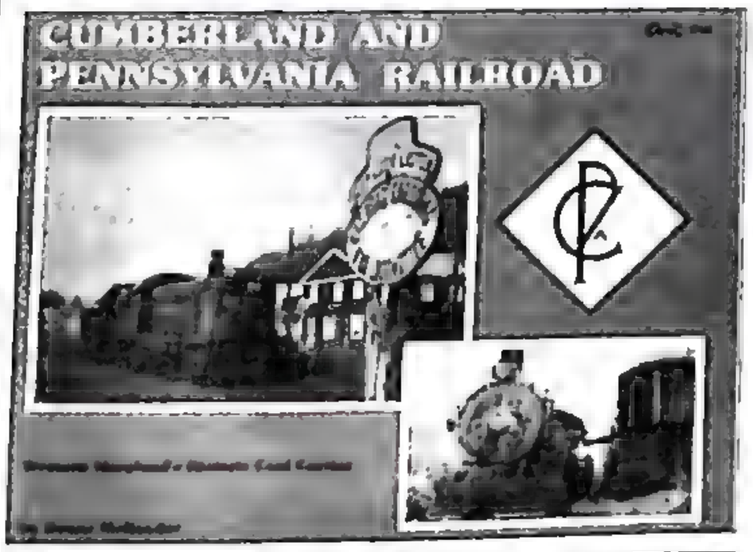
U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

- **MasterCard**
- **Visa**
- **Discover**
- **American Express**

Colorado residents add 7-1/2% tax

Order now from:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622
Information: 303-456-4564
24-hour Fax 303-456-2049
Email: MacPubInc@AOL.com

CUMBERLAND & PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD



TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

Western Maryland's Historic Coal Carrier

By Deane Mellander. The Western Maryland acquired the famous old Cumberland & Pennsylvania, which in turn was absorbed by the Chessie and CSX. This informative book includes rare steam locomotive photos and unusual gas-electrics operating in the Alleghenies. 64pp. **(C00063).....$9.95+S&H**

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or m.o. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

KODACHROME ARTHUR S. JACOBSEN

KODACHROME G. SIRES

Lookin' Great in Gray!

KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN has been slowly improving its locomotive fleet with distinctive rebuilt EMD power while repainting its older white units into the new-era gray livery. Among the recent deliveries was GP40-2 4707 (**top**), one of 22 former-CN GP40-2LW's from Helm Financial, shown at the Livingston (Montana) Rebuild Center on July 28, 1996, where they are being painted. SD40-2s 625 and 4500, in "flared" SD45 and "tunnel motor" SD45T-2 carbodies rebuilt at VMV, passed through Shreveport, La., (**above**), on May 18, 1996. On June 30, 1996, SW1001 4300, the first of three from the Corinth & Counce, paused (**below**) at Kansas City, Missouri.

KODACHROME LON COONE

LITTLE RAILWAYS of the LYKENS VALLEY
History of the Lykens Trolleys and the Midland Pennsylvania Railroad
68 page, 6x9 inch, soft-cover book.
$11.75 Pa. Residents add Sales Tax
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

ATTENTION PATCH COLLECTORS
Special Limited Edition 3" Maroon, White and Silver N.Y.S & W. RDC M-2 Patch Commemorating Pending Purchase of Original Unit. $3.50 plus $ .50 P&H
NYS&WT&HS
PO Box 121, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662-0121

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1997 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $6.95 each
Ohio residents include .40 sales tax
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C. Box 58994
Philadelphia, Pa. 19102-8994

SUSQUEHANNA
NEW YORK SUSQUEHANNA & WESTERN RR by John Krause & Ed Crist
The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1's to GP18's. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey is captured by a variety of skilled railfan photographers. Publisher Hal Carstens having a long association with the Susquehanna furnished both photos and encouragement to this project. (C00080)..... 15.95+S&H
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995
VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or M.O. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

AMERICA'S HISTORIC STEAM RAILROADS
AN UNFORGETTABLE VIDEO JOURNEY THROUGH THE GLORY DAYS OF STEAM RAILROADING!

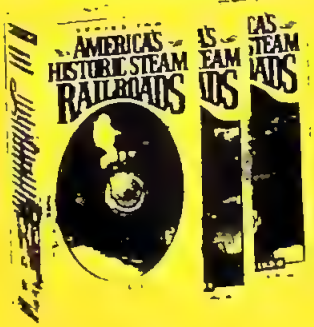
AS SEEN ON PBS

Each video 30 min.
Ride in the cab.
Natural audio.

Georgetown Loop Railroad	#621
Strasburg Railroad	#622
Roaring Camp &Big Trees	#623
New Hampshire Steam	#624
Cumbres Toltec Scenic	#625

Satisfaction Guaranteed

IRON HORSE VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 149
Littleton, CO 80160-0149
FAX (303) 347-1353



1-888-280-3900
Order Desk Only
Visa & Mastercard accepted
Please have your credit card ready

Outstanding graphics.
Run-by's
Fantastic scenery

Cass Scenic Railroad	#626
Illinois Railroad Museum	#627
Grand Canyon Railway	#628
California Western Railroad	#629

ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE
24 HOURS PER DAY!
Colorado residents add sales tax
$19.95 each
$3.50 shipping. & handling
sorry - no COD's

Available Soon!

L&N

Louisville & Nashville
Cumberland Valley Division
$30.00

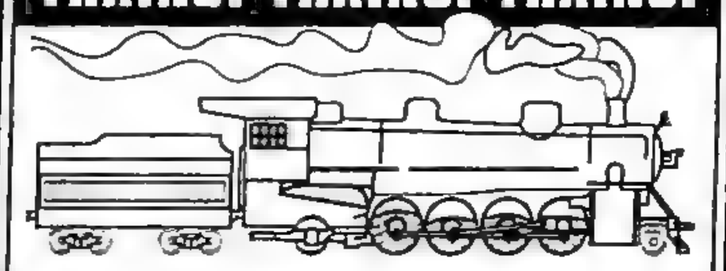
The L&N's coal-rich Cumberland Valley Division from the 1950s until the late 1970s in an album of around 200 B&W photos with maps, timetable excerpts, and other information. Noted author and photographer Ron Flanary takes us back for a look at Appalachian railroading at its best.

***NEW!* East Broad Top**
Slim Gauge Survivor $48.00
Call or Write for Other Titles

Postage Paid in the United States.
Outside the U.S. Add $3.00 Per Book for Shipping.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax. Dealer Inquires Welcome.

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD,
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193
(Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

TRAINS! TRAINS! TRAINS!



Call Pentrex for a *FREE* Holiday Catalog plus *FREE* Videos!

MAG6

800-950-9333

Hey! I saw one of those new AC units last weekend...I *think* it was number 53 (*or was it 54*)... Well, I'm *pretty sure* it was on a coal train. *I sure wish I had written it all down...*

Introducing the new *Train*Tracker™ System from Water Level Industries. Designed for railfans who want to keep a complete record of the trains they watch. Contact us now for details. Or, for a limited time, order item TTS001, a complete *Starter*Set for a special price of just $15.95 (save 20%!).

*Add $3.00 per order for foreign shipments.
All payments in US funds. MI Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

Water Level Industries™
Dept. R • P.O. Box 700463 • Plymouth, MI 48170
1 800 WLI-RAIL • WLI1@aol.com

MARKERS

EDITORIAL COMMENTARY

The "Trainspotting" addiction

Like almost every railfan, I was intrigued when I heard about the new British movie "Trainspotting," which opened in July 1996. It became immediately obvious, however, that the film had absolutely nothing to do with train spotting except that its title was a casual swipe at the "pointlessness" of the hobby and equated a life of heroin addiction with the passive emptiness of collecting the numbers of passing trains. When it's all done, you're left with nothing of value.

Talk about taking our name in vain.

A few days prior to the public release of "Trainspotting," I got a phone message from reporter John O'Mahony of the *New York Post*, who had been referred to me by Jaime Serensits, editor and publisher of *The Railroad Press*. The *Post* was curious if there were American trainspotters. Mr. O'Mahony listened attentively, asked some intelligent questions and the wrote a very accurate article in the July 25, 1996, issue of the newspaper.

He described the author's use of the title: "Irvine Welsh, who wrote the British best-selling cult novel on which the movie is based said he used the term 'trainspotting' as a metaphor. In Britain, he explained, trainspotters are hobbyists who obsessively collect assigned numbers of trains for no other reason than to collect them. And, to his mind, the trainspotters' apparent lack of purpose is akin to the uselessly lived lives of the heroin addicts who obsessively stick needles in their veins."

I pointed out that trainspotting started in Britain as a schoolboys' competitive pastime that let someone build a collection without spending any money — sort of like baseball cards without the bubble gum. And while some trainspotters never get beyond the book full of check marks, in both Britain and the U.S.A. the hobby has developed into a very productive one of historic research and preservation. The *Post* quoted Jaime, "Railfans are historians. They record the industry and the people involved in it. They produce beautiful photographs, insightful books and terrific art for their own enjoyment and the enjoyment of others."

I pointed out that American railfanning developed more around photography than typical British trainspotting and that the fascination with trains is typical of almost everyone's awe with man's technology and "big noisy things that go fast."

The story wrapped up by quoting me: "If you're wondering why people photograph them and collect numbers, it's simply because locomotives are just too big to take home as pets" — J.B.

Big Arthur's engine

The second installment of our 90th anniversary celebration of THE RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE appears in this issue with the story of a cab ride on the New York Central with engineer "Big Arthur" Allen. True to the October 1906 magazine, we have included no illustration with the article — the 1906 magazines depended on descriptive prose instead of expensive artwork. Within a railfan magazine accustomed to nuts 'n' bolts descriptions and lingo, it's fascinating to note the complete lack in 1906 of any technical reference to the type of locomotive that made the trip from Albany south along the Hudson River into the old above-ground Grand Central Station on a railroad that you can ride today (the underground Grand Central Terminal was completed in 1913).

The author did, however, almost off-handedly mention the locomotive number: 3857. A bit of modern-day railfan library research (Al Staufer's *New York Central's Early Power: 1831-1916* [self published in 1967]) reveals the 3857 to be a handsome 4-4-2, one of a fleet of 213 Class I Atlantics turned out by Schenectady between 1901 and 1907. These 79-inch-drivered speedsters are very reminiscent of the Chicago & North Western Class D of similar make and vintage, with Stephenson valve gear, slanted cylinders and inboard valve chests as well as a rigid non-radial trailing truck with outboard bearings.

The story includes some fascinating "slices" of turn-of-the-century railroading, such as the reference to white rather than green "clear" signals and the fact that the writer arrived in Albany for his cab ride by taking the overnight boat up the Hudson from New York City. And he wasn't terribly precise in his observations, interpreting the fireman hosing down the deck as an attempt to cool the hot steel rather than simply wetting down the coal dust (the cab deck plates, even next to the firebox, don't get hot, and I can confirm that from first-hand experience aboard PRR 4-4-2 7002, built by Juniata in 1902, an engine very comparable to Big Arthur's NYC Atlantic).

We'll continue to sample items from THE RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE's first year in upcoming issues — J.B.

What happened to Cartier?

In last month's "coming next month" on page 63 we blurbed an article about the Quebec Cartier Alcos, but as we were editing the manuscript for print we came up with some technical problems that couldn't be quickly resolved and had to postpone the feature for the time being. We'll get back to it at the earliest opportunity — you didn't want to visit northern Quebec in the winter, anyhow, did you? — J.B.

The O. Winston Link trial

On August 20, 1996, the Westchester County Superior Court in White Plains, N.Y., sentenced Conchita Link to "6⅓ to 20 years" in prison for stealing more than $1 million in photographs and other railroad items from well-known photographer and ex-husband O. Winston Link. In 1993 Winston won a civil case that included a divorce, when it was found that Conchita had been spreading rumors that he had Alzheimer's disease, that she had been meddling in his photography business in contempt of a previous court order and that she had taken roughly 1400 photographs as well as parts from Winston's CPR 4-6-0 453 and several other items (May 1994 R&R,

page 6). Worst of all, she was going out of her way to aggravate him, "in hopes of me dying from a heart attack," Winston testified. After the civil/divorce trial, Conchita was immediately incarcerated until she returned Winston's material. But due to a paperwork mix-up she was accidentally released.

The testimonies during the divorce trial led district attorney Ken Citarella to think that criminal charges and a lengthy sentence may convince her to return the items. But as of the August 20, 1996, sentencing, very little of Winston's belongings have shown up. At age 81 Winston has remained very calm and optimistic during the legal ordeals.

Since the 1993 divorce trial Winston has been busy getting his life back together. After heart bypass and cataract surgery, he worked hard to make the prints to complete *The Last Steam Railroad in America*, which was published by Harry N. Abrams in 1995, while he was still continuing to appear at photographic exhibitions around the U.S. Demand for Link prints has increased tremendously owing to all the publicity surrounding his legal difficulties, and his assistant from the N&W days, Tom Garver, has been running the photography business. However, the increased print sales are offset by the heavy legal bills.

Meanwhile, the district attorney says he'll prosecute anyone caught with any of Winston's missing items in hopes of finding the stash. In addition to the 1400 N&W prints (Winston has those negatives), the missing items include some of his pre-N&W negatives of the Long Island, CNJ and the Huey P. Long bridge in New Orleans. Also missing are his 16mm color films of the N&W era, some of the sound recordings and his related notebooks, plus locomotive parts and some other items from his railroad hardware collection.

Winston continues to make N&W prints almost constantly to fill orders, and he's begun to print some of his older material with an eye of maybe another book. Winston is also exploring the possibility of releasing some of his records on compact disc, but in the original record sleeves. And when Winston and I talked over the phone on August 23, he was expecting a visit from the London (England) *Sunday Times* which did their last big story about him in 1983.

Meanwhile, back in February the State of Virginia House of Delegates passed a formal resolution acknowledging Winston's work and photography as preserving an important part of state's history. His first book *Steam, Steel & Stars* is now available in paperback ($19.95) and *The Last Steam Railroad in America* in hardcover ($49.50) is now in its second printing; these books and a 1997 calendar from publisher Harry N. Abrams are available in book stores, and we'll carry them in our BOOK DEPOT shortly.

Winston is healthy, and his outlook is still bright. The legend continues — M.D.

The plural apostrophe

Apostrophes and locomotive models and numbers drive me nuts. Every English professor and self-appointed guardian of The Language has a different opinion as to what the Absolute Truth is in how they are used. One says don't use them at all, others say use them everywhere. Some say it makes a number "possessive."

The object is clarity and consistency, so here's the way we are dealing with it in R&R: we use an apostrophe when the plural "s" follows a letter (like Dash 8-40CW's) but omit it when the "s" follows a number (like GP30s). Sometimes clarity and simplicity get complicated — J.B.

Presidential Pullmans

The bane of every writer is the nit-picker, and we hear from our share. So it's only fair that we get to return the gesture. Our victim is J. Scott Orr of the Newark *Star Ledger*, the largest newspaper in New Jersey, who wrote a story in the August 22, 1996, edition about President Clinton's campaign train which, at our press time, was scheduled to have John Marshal's M-K-T business car 403 in it. This classy car spent the summer of 1995 at Steamtown with Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261, and its historic significance is that President Harry S. Truman used it for part of his 1948 campaign.

The story mentioned many Presidents who campaigned by rail, but it didn't mention Truman or the Katy 403, which the writer may not have known about. Orr wrapped up by saying that Franklin Delano Roosevelt was the president most associated with rail travel, and that he worked in "his private car the *Marco Polo*."

Of course, we railfans all know that FDR is most associated with the armor-plated Pullman *Ferdinand Magellan*, which he had rebuilt in 1942. FDR used it extensively for his travel and for the 1944 campaign, and it was also used by several successor Presidents. The *Marco Polo* was a Pullman car that FDR used only occasionally beginning in 1936, but he appeared to have never used it once he commissioned "U.S. Car No.1," the *Ferdinand Magellan*.

So, maybe Mr. Orr could have mentioned the more appropriate Pullman when referring to Roosevelt. And who was Marco Polo anyhow — wasn't he the explorer who discover dining car China?

Now, if President Clinton's re-election committee would have asked us about a campaign train of Democratic demographics, in addition to Katy 403 (Truman) we would would have told them about the *Ferdinand Magellan* (nearly serviceable at the Gold Coast Railroad Museum) and Pennsylvania Railroad 120 used by John F. Kennedy (now owned by Bennett Levin of Philadelphia, it never looked better!) — M.D.

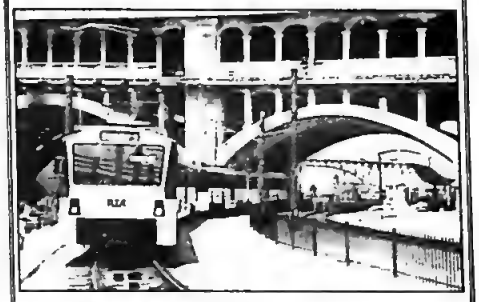
R&R's new look

You'll notice some changes with this issue that we hope you'll like — relax, this isn't a mad scramble to become RAILFAN LITE or go meaningless mod. Ever since it was created in November 1974 as RAILFAN, our magazine has been printed on the same press at the huge Spartan Printing Company facility in Sparta, Illinois. Beginning with the April 1996 issue, however, we moved production over to the new Quebecor Printing Company plant in Nashville, Tennessee — within sight of the old L&N Radnor Yard.

Taking advantage of the differences between the two printing plants, we have been able to redistribute the magazine's color pages to get rid of the "nothing ahead of the staples" editorial configuration that color impositions and production costs had previously mandated. You can see the change in this issue.

We decided to take advantage of the page rearrangement to introduce some newly designed column heads — something I'd

Railroad Video Quarterly



CLEVELAND 200!

New Waterfront Line

August 1996

Celebrate the railroad, from an 8,000-mile swing through Canada to Cleveland's 2.2-mile Waterfront Line. A spirit of festivity greets this, our 16th issue of the QUARTERLY. Subjects included on this TWO-HOUR program:

- UP's Olympic Torch Special
- MIDTOWN DIRECT– Fulfillment of a 1968 promise.
- CLEVELAND RAIL– Historic streetcar films and Waterfront Line construction & opening.
- 21 Days; 21 Minutes. Diary of an 8,000-mile adventure includes a Talgo ride, Stevens Pass, 4449, Lynn Lake Mixed, "Canadian" and more.
- PHOENIX FAREWELL– Final visits of the "SUNSET"
- Training session at Dolton Tower
- Morristown & Erie, plus Whippany Museum
- Portugese Narrow– Trolleys of Lisbon
- New Zealand's Taieri Gorge Railway, plus the "Chunnel"; C&IM is now I&M; 614 at the NH&I; "GENERAL" visits St. Louis in 1962; Steam crane rescues diesel crane and more short items.

YOUR video could be featured on the November issue! Details will be included with your tape.

Where else can you get all this – for $22.95? (Price includes postage)

SAVE with a subscription to RAILROAD VIDEO QUARTERLY, and receive four issues for $64 postpaid plus free 1997 calendar (choice of Amtrak, PRR, NYC or E-L) while supply lasts, so do not delay. BACK ISSUES to November, 1992 are still available; please write for list of subjects covered on each tape.

TO ORDER: Send check or M.O. (no credit cards – helps keep prices lower) to:

R.V.Q.

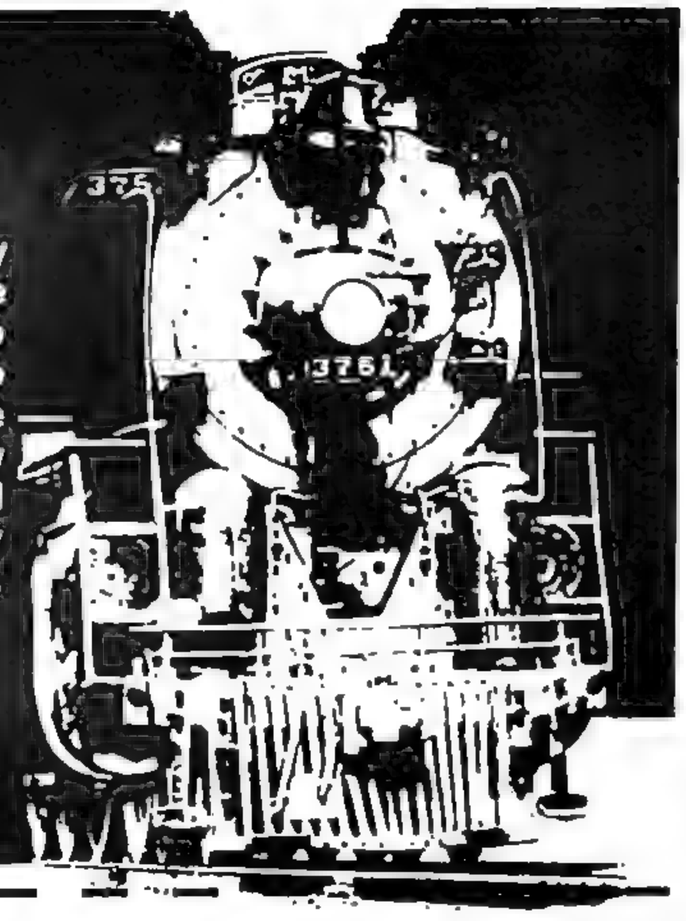
P.O. Box 129, Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of *RAILFAN & RAILROAD*. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Please join us.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

AMERICAN EXPRESS | VISA | OPTIMA | MasterCard



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:

❒ New Subscription
❒ Renew Subscription

USA Subscription Rates:
❒1 Year $27.95 ❒2 Years $49.95
❒3 Years $69.95

CANADA: ❒1 Year $35.95
❒2 Years $65.95 ❒3 Years $93.95

FOREIGN: ❒1 Year $37.95
❒2 Years $69.95 ❒3 Years $99.95

(Includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ❒ Check ❒ Money Order
❒ AmEx ❒ Optima ❒ MasterCard ❒ VISA

Expiration Date_____

Card Number

Signature _____

been wanting to do for some time but never quite got around to. Mike Del Vecchio came up with the idea for the design we settled on, incorporating some computer-generated elements in combination with our traditional artwork graphics.

We've had a few "teething troubles" with the new plant and our all-electronic desktop publishing conversion, but we're working the bugs out as they pop up. The latest trick we discovered was the intermittent foul-ups in the "Symbol" type font that creates the inch marks and multiplication signs in things like 8½"×11." Apparently one of four set-up computers at the printing plant has a different Symbol font, because we've been getting some real weird stuff without warning, and sometimes it doesn't show up on our proofs (see the middle of Hal's column on page 5 of the October '96 issue for an example). We've also had a problem of the text type "running" and dropping off the page or off the end of captions. We're watching that like a hawk, but occasionally it will get by in the rush of deadline.

After being on computers for a couple of years now (PC's with QuarkXPress), we're finally getting comfortable with the technology and are beginning to have fun exploring the almost limitless potential they offer. Meanwhile, we'll continue to put out the same kind of content that you've come to expect and — we hope — appreciate. The new color format will make that job easier for us and more entertaining for you.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for November 1996

A-B

B.R.M.N.A. 51
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 16
The Book Depot 50,51

C

C&O Historical Society 16
Cajon Rail Products 15
D. Carlton Railbooks 12
Cedco Publishing Company ....Cover IV
Central Electric Railfans Association 14
Challenger Press 53
Challenger Tours 53
Charly's Slides 14
Al Chione 12
Classified Advertising 48,49
Clear Block Productions 9
Colorado Railroad Museum 52
Conway Scenic Railroad, Inc. 60

D-E-F

The Depot Attic 12
The Depot Attic at Strasburg 18
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 52
Four Ways West Publishing 14
Franklin Mint 5

G

Golden Spike Enterprises 16
Goodheart Productions 11
L.V. Grogan 52

H

Herron Rail Services 7
Heimburger House Publishing Co. 50

I-J-K-L

Illinois Railway Museum 60
Iron Horse Videos 61
Kent State University Press 23
Link, O. Winston 58
Loucks, Carlton F. 52

M

Mark I Video Productions 20,21
Manitou & Pike's Peak Railway 60
McMillan Publications 13
David McNeil 14
Edgar T. Mead 14
Morning Sun Books 59
Museum and Tourist Line Directory 60

N-O-P-Q

N&W Historical Society 53
National Railway Historical Society 23
Nevada Northern Railway Museum 22
New York Central System Historical Society 61
New York Susquehanna & Western Technical & Historical Society 55,61
North Western Illinois Chapter NRHS 50
Old Line Graphics 62
Pentrex ....Cover II,62
Perry's Hobbies 58

R

Rail History Prints 9
Railfan & Railroad 11,56,57,60,64
The Railfan Photographer 59
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 12
Railroad Jobs 11
Railroad Research Publications 50
Railroad Video Productions 19
Rails 'N' Shafts 17
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society 18
Raritan Bay Hobbies 18
Revelation Audio Visuals 63
W.N. Rich 53
Ben Rohrbeck 61
Ron's Books ....10,Cover III

S

Scanner World 6
Schrader Enterprises 8
Signal Computer Consultants 6
Smith-Thompson 18
Southeastern Hobbies 12
Stanford University Press 8
Sundance Publications 9

T-U

TLC Publishing 10
Trackside Prints 9
Trackside Video 22
Transit Gloria Mundi 51

V-W-Z

Water Level Industries 62
Western Maryland Scenic Railroad 60

RAILNEWS

TWO ALCO PA KODACHROMES: STEPHANE ERIC BISSON

THE D&H ALCO PA's ARE IN TWO MUSEUMS in Mexico. DH-19 has been painted in the traditional NdeM red and brown colors, a scheme it never wore in Mexican service. The unit was photographed at the Mexican National Railway Museum (**above**) in Puebla on March 11, 1996. The DH-19 was restored in 1989 by the Empalme Shops and painted in FNM's two-tone blue and orange paint scheme for regular service. Within a year the railroad donated the 19 to MNRM, and by then it had a two-tone blue and orange warbonnet design (June 1992 R&R, page 74). With DH-19 grabbed for the museum, the Empalme Shops restored sister PA DH-17 in 1991, and in 1992 added an SP *Daylight* livery. It was donated to the Federal Electric Commission Museum in Chapultepec Park in Mexico City where it resides with Centennial 6911 (**right**), donated by UP in the 1980s. Both PA's are operable and owe their restorations to chief mechanical officer Cesar Romero and FCP's Empalme, Sonora, shops.

FUJICHROME: STEPHEN MILLER

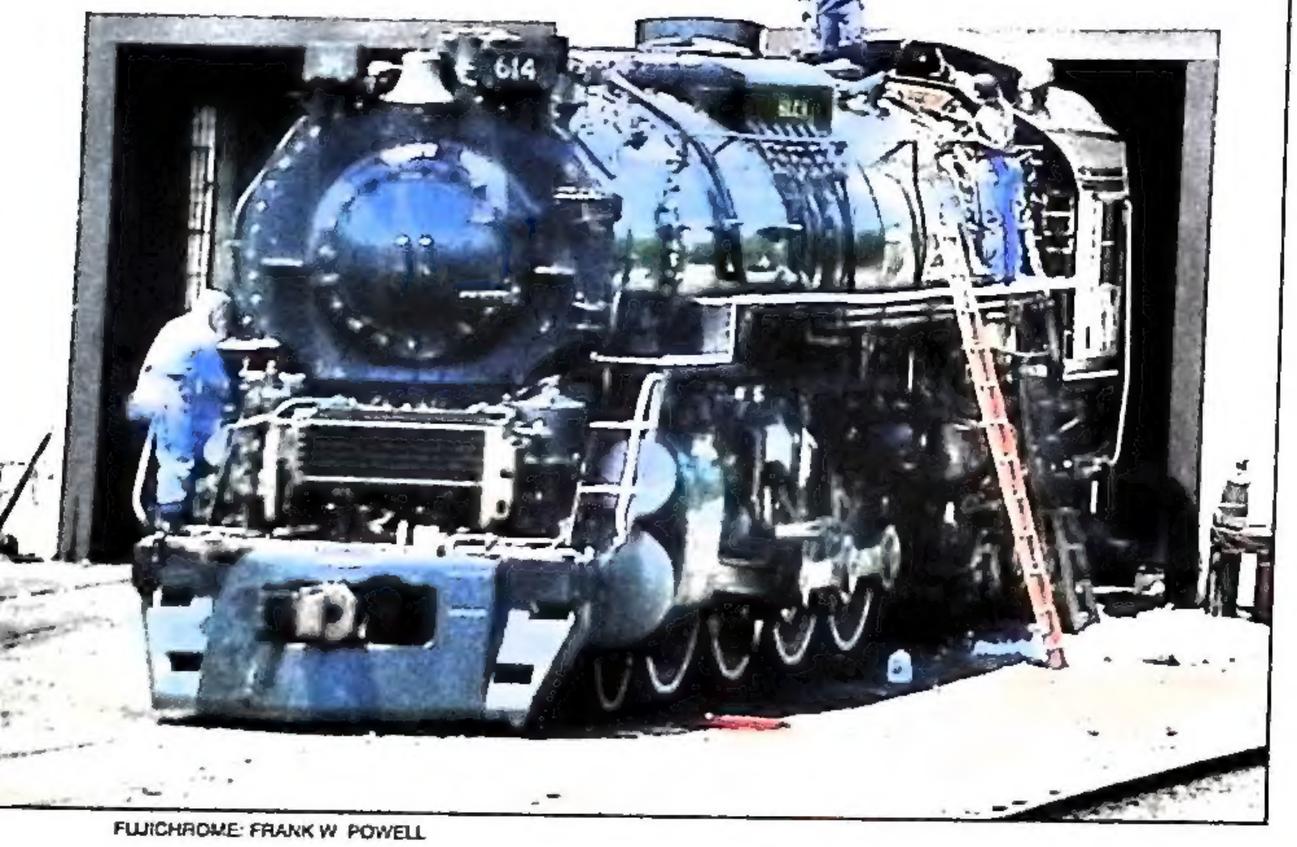
PRESERVED AUSTRALIAN CABS were on display at the Enfield Locomotive Maintenance Centre in Sydney, New South Wales, on June 22 (**left**). Lined up were Commonwealth Railways GM3; the 4201, one of the first GM diesels in NSW and painted for the NSW railway's 125th anniversary in 1980, and Alco 4306, built in Broadmeadows, NSW, by Goninans. The three units are operable.

THE CHOMUTOV ROUNDHOUSE in the Czech Republic was full of live steam during a *Plandampf* from May 3-5, 1996. A 2-8-0, 4-8-4T, 4-8-2 and three-cylinder 4-6-2 were simmering in the house each night (**below**). See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME: JIM HERRON

KODACHROME: STEVE BROWN

MILWAUKEE ROAD 4-8-4 261 was running through Minneapolis over BNSF on July 6, 1996, for the Minnesota Heritage Festival. Between July 4th and 7th, North Star Rail's star peformer made eight trips between the Twin Cities on former Great Northern tracks.



FUJICHROME: FRANK W. POWELL

CHESAPEAKE & OHIO 4-8-4 614 was being readied at New Hope, Pennsylvania, on July 6, 1996, (**left**) for a series of trips sponsored by Ross Rowland's Iron Horse Enterprises over New Jersey Transit. The Greenbrier is scheduled to pull six 23-car excursions from Hoboken, N.J., to Port Jervis, N.Y., on three October weekends. See TIMETABLE.

TWO KODACHROMES: F.J. AHEARN

CHESAPEAKE & OHIO 2-8-4 2716 powered eight sold-out trips for the Logansport, Indiana, "Iron Horse Festival" on July 20-21, 1996. The trips to Burnettsville over the Toledo, Peoria & Western featured 2716 on the west end of the train (**left**) with TP&W F7 1500 leading the eastbound moves (**above**). The Kanawha is owned by the Kentucky Railway Museum and leased and operated by the Ft. Wayne Railroad Historical Society. The Festival trips marked the first time 2716 pulled a passenger train since it ran for the Southern Railway in 1981. During the week prior to the Festival the 1943 Alco made a few break-in runs in TP&W freight service. At press time there were no further operations planned for the remainder of 1996.

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP
Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

American Narrow Gauge RRs S/C 27.00 . H/C 58.50
American Railroad Freight Cars S/C (White) .45.00
American Train Depots & Roundhouses . . 27.00
The Amtrak Story 24.25

★ ★ ★ JOIN US FOR 3 BIG SHOWS★ ★ ★ ★
SUNDAY, NOV 10, 1996 FROM 9AM TO 4PM, AT
STAPLES HIGH SCHOOL IN WESTPORT, CT
SUNDAY, NOV 17, 1996 FROM 10M TO 3PM, AT
GREENWICH, CT CIVIC CENTER
SUNDAY, NOV 24, 1996 FROM 10AM TO 4PM, AT
CHESHIRE, CT HIGH SCHOOL
WE WILL HAVE A LARGE ASSORTMENT OF COLLECTIBLES & RAILROADIANA AS WELL AS OUR USUAL NEW BOOKS & VIDEOS.
CHECK OUR DISPLAY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Baldwin Locomotive Works 1831-1915 (Brown) 32.25
Backwoods Railroads (Oregon). 40.50
Brooklyn Trolleys 27.00
The Brown Book. 20.00
By the EL - Third Ave and its EL at Mid Century . 35.00
Burlington Northern Diesel Locomotives . . 49.50
Burl. North. Santa Fe 1995 Annual (DelGrosso) .40.50
B&O Color Guide to Freight. & Pass. Cars 40.00
Cabooses of the Baltimore & Ohio RR. . . . 44.00
Central Vermont (The South End) 19.00
Central Vermont Vol. VII (Jones) 36.00
Chasing Trains 49.50
Chesapeake & Ohio in the Coal Fields 20.75
Chesapeake & Ohio Strmlnrs V1 2nd to None 27.00
Chicago's Insull Interurbans 40.00
C&O Diesel Locomotives (Updated Vers.) . 27.00

RAILROAD OF THE MONTH:
"New York Central"
Coming of the NY & Harlem RR. 40.00
NYC Lightning Stripes V1 . . . . . 36.00
NYC Lightning Stripes V2 . . . . . 40.00
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak V1 . 36.00
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak V2 or V3. 40.00
NYC Steam in Color. 40.00
NYC Color Guide to Freight & Pass Equip. 40.00
NYC's Great Steel Fleet 20.75
NYC Diesel Locomotives 27.00
NYC in the Hudson Valley 17.00
The Twentieth Century Limited 1937-67 . . 23.25

Classic Freight V5. V6, or V7 . . . . . 22.50
Classic Freight Cars Vol 8: 50 ft box cars 24.25
Classic Locomotives Vol 1, 2 or 3. . . . . 29.75
Colorado & Southern Division 45.00
Comprehensive Guide to Industrial Locos . . .20.75
Crooked & Weedy-Chesapeake & Western 34.00
Cross Country Electrics 22.50
CSXT Box Cars 22.50
Diesel Locomotives - The First 50 Years 25.25
Dining by Rail 31.50
East Broad Top- Slim Gauge Survivor 44.00
Erie Memories (Crist) 36.00
The Floods of July, 1916 (Southern Ry) 19.75
Grand Trunk Corp. Canadian National RR .49.50
Ghost Trains & Depots of Georgia 58.50
Great Northern Pictorial V1,V2,V3 or V4 . . 45.00
Great Northern Equip. Color Pict.(FWW)V1 . . 45.00
GN Color Guide to Freight & Pass Cars. . . 40.00
History of the Georgia Railroad 45.00
History of RRs in Western No. Carolina . . .45.00
Illinois Central in Color 40.00
Illinois Central Mainline of Mid-America . .38.75
Illinois Central Story. 43.50
Illinois Central Steam Finale (Stagner). . . . 22.50
Illinois Central Streamliners 18.00
In Search of Steam Donkeys -
Logging Oregon H/C 49.50 . . . .S/C 36.00
Iron Rails to Alaskan Copper 22.50
John Norwood's Railroads 40.50
The "L" (CERA-Chicago) 49.50
Last Steam Railroad in America (Link) 45.00
Listen to the Whistle (Ulster&Orange Cntys, NY) 26.00
Memories of N&W Power (Carleton) 31.50
Michigan Railroads & Railroad Companys .31.50

"WHATS NEW?"
American Shortline Ry Guide 5th Edition 22.50
American Streamliners Pre-War Years 40.50
Building the New Rapid Transit of NYC 1915 . . . .15.00
C- Liners (Sweetland) 20.75
Complete Guide to L.A. Metrolink (Commuter)15.00
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2s - Color 18.00
CZ - Story of the California Zephyr 18.00
EMD SD60 . . . . . .27.00
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pictorial 45.00
A Field Guide to Trains 14.50
Fort Worth & Denver Ry Color Pictorial 45.00
Glover Steam Loco; The South's Last Steam Builder 35.00
Great American Railroad Stations (Potter) 27.00
Great Northern Railway Equip Color Pict. Vol 2 . .45.00
The History, Making & Modeling of Steel 45.00
Logging Railroads in Skagit County 54.00
Los Angeles & Salt Lake (Signor) 49.50
Louisville & Nashville - Old Reliable 27.00
Manhattan Gateway 40.50
The Man Who Found the Money - Financing Western Railroads 31.00
Model Railroading with John Allen H/C 36.00
Montana's Marias Pass - Early GN Mileposts .22.50
New York Central Lightweight Pass Cars 26.00
Nickel Plate Road 1943-1952 Vol 1 (Corns) . .23.25
Nickel Plate Color Photography (McCaleb) Vol 2 .40.00
The President Travels by Train 36.00
Railroad Caboose 31.50
Railroads in the Woods 36.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley 19.75
Railroads of Nevada (Myric) Vol 1 or 2 .each 67.50
Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) . . .49.50
Reading Diesels V2 2nd Generation 54.00
Reading Stream in Color 40.00
Rio Grande Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip .40.00
Rock Island Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip .40.00
Scenes Along the Rails Vol 1 Anthracite Roads .22.50
Southern Pacific 1995 Motive Power Annual .40.50
Southern Pacific's 4300 4-8-2's (Church) .49.50
Southern Railway System Pictorial (FWW) 40.50
Southern Ry's Spencer Shops 1896-1996(Galaway) 20.75
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller) 31.50
Those Pullman Blues - Oral History 26.00
Union Pacific Modeler V2 . . . . . .19.00
Union Pacific Power V2 . . . . . .27.00
Western Maryland Diesel Locos (Stakem) . . .22.50
ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

Midland Valley Rails for Coal, Cattle & Crude .15.00
Milwaukee Road in Color V1 or V2 . . . . ea 40.00
Mohawk & Hudson & Saratoga & Schenectady (NY)22.50
Modern Box Car Types 22.50
Mr. Beck's Underground Map 22.00
The Mud Hens- Rio Grande Narrow Gauge . 25.25
NEB&W Guide HO Stm Era Frt Cars (Revised) . . 45.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 36.00
NEB&W Update I to Steam-Era Frt Car Guide-Paint .18.00
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y. .56.25
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint 65.00
Norfolk Southern Motive Power Review H/C 35.00
Northern Pac. Color Guide to Frght & Pass Cars .40.00
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial(FWW) V1 or 2 . .45.00
Northern Pacific Pictorial (Shine) 45.00
Northwestern Pacific RR & Its Successors . . . 35.00
NY Subways Car R1-R110 . . . . . 45.00
Orange Blossom Special - Winter Train . . . 18.00
Pascack Valley 36.00
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Line in Color 40.00
Pullman Heavyweight Cars 45.00
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00
Rail Lines of Southern New England 20.75
Railroad Atlas of North America- NE, CA&NV, CO&UT, AZ&NM, WI&IL . . . . . each 21.00
Railroad - What it is, What it does 26.00
Rock Island Color Pictorial V 1 or 2 . . . . . 45.00
Rock Island Motive Power (Stagner) 45.00
The Roundout - Hudson River Port 21.50
Run of the GE's - CNW Final Motive Pwr Roster .15.00

"OLDIES BUT GOODIES"
(Limited Quantities)
An American Railroad Portrait (Ohio) . . . 27.00
C&O Freight Car Equipment 1937 . . . . . 15.00
Erie Lackawanna- Death of an Amer RR . 40.50
The Great Road - B&O 54.00
Main Streets of the Northwest 18.00
Southern Pacific in the West Part 1. . . . . 31.50
Sherman Hill S/C 20.50

Santa Fe in the Mountains 17.00
Santa Fe Rails V1 . . . . . .34.00
Santa Fe RR Gateway to American West . .54.00
Second Ave. EL in Manhattan 27.00
Santa Fe Refrigerator Cars 36.00
Santa Fe Steam - Last Decade (Stagner) . . 17.00
Southern Pacific Coast Line (Signor) 58.50
Southern Railway Depots Vol. 1 or 2 each 18.00
Southern Ry Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Cars . . .40.00
St. Louis Union Station. 16.25
Story of Stewartstown Railroad 18.00
Three Generations West Saga of the Soo II . .40.50
Third Ave. Railway System in Manhattan 25.25
Through the Heart of the South-Seaboard .31.50
Trail of the Blue Comet. 63.00
U-Boat (McDonnell) 45.00
Uintah Railway 36.00
UP Steam Big Boy Portraits H/C 35.00 .S/C 26.00
Union Pacific Salt Lake Route. 54.00
Union Pacific Type V1 (Kratville). 63.00
Union Pacific Type V2 (Kratville) T B A
Union Pacific Freight Cars 1995-1996. . . . 36.00
Union Pacific Cheyenne West Part 1 . . . . . .34.00
Whistle Punks & Widow Makers 29.75
Western Maryland Guide to Frt & Pass Cars .40.00
Western Maryland in Color 40.00

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!
Charles Smiley
Cajon Pass Tour. 25.75
Chatsworth & Santa Susana Blocks 22.00
Santa Fe Desert Tour 25.75
Southern Pacific Sunset Salute. 25.75
Tehachapi The Tour 25.75
Union Pacific - Mohave Gateway. 25.75
Pentrex
Amtrak Across America 16.00
California's Baldwin Diesels 24.00
Conrail Hot Spots East 32.00
Conrail Hot Spots West 32.00
Countdown to Merger 24.00
Double Stacks Over Tehachapi 16.00
NH - A Great Railroad at Work 16.00
Pacific Electrics - Remembering the Red Cars . 32.00
Steamtown's Grand Opening. 24.00
The Stormy 32.00

Westside Lumber Co. 54.00
Wisconsin Rails Vol 1 S/C 27.00
Wisconsin Rails Vol 2 S/C 27.00 . . . . H/C 40.50
Working in the Woods 40.50

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER
Big Boy H/C (Kratville) 95.00
Central Pacific & So. Pacific RR (Beebe) 65.00
The Diesel Years. 40.00
Erie Lackawanna Story (Carlton) 135.00
Georgia Ry & W. Point Route (Prince). 145.00
Great Northern (Wood) 125.00
Iron Horses to Promontory (Best) 40.00
Lake Superior Iron Ore Railroads 35.00
Marshall Pass (Borneman) 85.00
The Mountains (Ferrill) 125.00
The Northerns (Ferrill). 110.00
Nevada County Narrow Gauge (Best). . . 55.00
Pacific Slope Railroads (Abdill) 35.00
Santa Fe's Big Three (Farrington) 75.00
Southern Pacific Daylight Train 98-99 . 125.00
Steam & Thunder in the Timber (Koch) 175.00
Shay Locomotive *and* Steam & Thunder (Koch) new in boxes 700.00
20th Century Limited(Beebe). 50.00

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

Pennsylvania Railroad 147-5

Howard Fogg's Trains 100-9

American Streetcars 052-5

Colorado Narrow Gauge 075-4

Steinheimer's Magnificent Trains (B&W photos) 178-5

Red Cars/Yellow Cars 162-9

Trains 'round the World 188-2

Southern Pacific 173-4

Those Magnificent Planes 184-X

Workin' on the Railroad: Paintings by Ted Rose 206-4

Fifties Classic Cars 093-2

The Lakers 127-0

Charles Ditlefsen presents

Cedco's® 1997 Calendar Collection

Calendars to keep you on track all year long . . .

Those Magnificent Trains® 185-8

Those Magnificent Trains® datebook 231-5

Wall calendars are 12" x 12", opening to 12" x 24" and contain twelve full color images (except Steinheimer). The datebook is 5" x 7", wire-o bound and features 36 full color images.

Prices: 1 item $12 2 items $20 3 or more items $9 each

Get one FREE! Order five calendars/datebooks and receive a sixth one free.

Shipping and handling: Add $3 for the first item and $1 for each additional item ($10 maximum). Additional fee of $10 per shipment for international shipments, Canada excepted. U.S. funds only. For California deliveries, please include 7.25% sales tax. No CODs.

Visa and Mastercard welcomed.

Our order line is now open 24 hours, toll free 1-800 233-2624

Fax 24 hours: 1-415-721-0221

Or order by mail by sending check or money order to:

Cedco Publishing Company
2955 Kerner Blvd, Dept. 500
San Rafael, CA 94901

Visit our web-site to find over 175 other exciting titles:
http://www.cedco.com E-mail: Sales@Cedco.com